TEACH Public Schools

December 11, 2019 Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Wednesday December 11, 2019 at 6:00 PM PST

Location

1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898. www.teachpublicschools.org

Matt Brown is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.

Topic: TEACH Public Schools Board Meeting
Time: Dec 11, 2019 06:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting

https://zoom.us/j/727273439?pwd=MG9zNEpoY3dOTDR1c0pTaS8xdG1Sdz09

Meeting ID: 727 273 439
Password: 532028

One tap mobile
+16699006833,,727273439# US (San Jose)
+19292056099,,727273439# US (New York)

Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
Meeting ID: 727 273 439
Find your local number: https://zoom.us/u/ad0zfNj1Sf

Agenda

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
I.	**Opening Items**			**6:00 PM**
	Opening Items			
A.	Call the Meeting to Order		Lori Butler	
B.	Record Attendance and Guests		Shawnna Lawson	1 m
C.	Public Comment	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m

Board meetings are meetings of the Board of Directors and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the Board through the Chair of the Board. To ensure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must complete a Speaker Request Card and submit it to Matt Brown, Chief Operating Officer of TEACH Public Schools. The Speaker Request Card must contain speaker name, contact number or email, and subject matter and submitted to the COO or Superintendent prior to the start of the meeting. Members of the public may address the Board on any matter within the Board's jurisdiction and have three (3) minutes each to do so. The total time of each subject will be fifteen (15) minutes, unless additional time is requested by a Board Member and approved by the Board. The Board may not deliberate or take action on items that are not on the agenda. However, the Board may give direction to staff following a presentation. The Chair is in charge of the meeting and will maintain order, set the time limits for the speakers and

		Purpose	Presenter	Time

the subject matter, and will have the prerogative to remove any person who is disruptive of the Board meeting. The Board of Directors may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to each topic if it finds that the numbers of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. The Board of Directors may also allow for additional public comment and questions after reports and presentations if it deems necessary.

II. CONSENT ITEMS — 6:06 PM

Academic Excellence

A.	Consent Items	Vote	Lori Butler	1 m

Consent Items - Items under Consent Items will be voted on in one motion unless a member of the Board requests that an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action. Due to the set-up of BoardOnTrack, approval of any board meeting minutes will be done through consent and listed as items B-Z (as needed) under "Consent Items".

1. December 11, 2019 Board Meeting Agenda
2. October 23, 2019 Board Meeting Minutes
3. November 6, 2019 Board Meeting Minutes

B.	Approval of October 23, 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes	Approve Minutes	Matthew Brown	
C.	Approval of November 6, 2019 Special Board Meeting Minutes	Approve Minutes	Lori Butler	

III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION — 6:07 PM

CEO Support And Eval

A.	Fiscal Report	FYI	Theresa Thompson	8 m
	October Financial Report			
B.	First Interim Financial Report	Vote	Theresa Thompson	5 m

		Purpose	Presenter	Time

1st Interim Financial Report - Local education agencies (LEAs) are required to file two reports during a fiscal year (interim reports) on the status of the LEA's financial health. The first interim report for the period ending October 31 is due by the set of the charter authorizer (no later than December 15th).

C.	Annual Independent Audit Report	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m

Annual Audit Review and Board Approval - Charter Schools are required to submit an independent audit report to the CDE, the State Controller's Office (SCO), the local County Superintendent of Schools and, if applicable, the charter entity, by December 15 of each year.

D.	Board Compliance Monitoring	Vote	Matthew Brown	10 m

Compliance Monitoring and Certification of Board Compliance Review 2019-2020 Second Submission needs to be completed by checking each appropriate items 1-21 under the board certification column, Board Chair needs to sing the certification page and submit with supporting documentation such as the Board Agenda where item was discussed, Board Minutes and Board Agenda approving the minutes no later that January 13, 2020 via Dropbox.
Review of Items 1-23 Documentation

E.	Expulsion Panel	Discuss	Frank Williams	5 m

Discussion of Element 10 Suspension and Expulsion Procedures for TEACH LEA's

F.	Policy & Procedure for Managing Difficult Parents	Discuss	Frank Williams	5 m

Discussion of potential policies/procedures for dealing with parents who may disrupt school operations.

G.	Board Goals & Development	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m

Development of Board Goals and Fundraising Plan

H.	CIF Membership Application	Vote	Frank Williams	5 m

CIF Los Angeles City Section Membership Application for TEACH Tech Charter High School

I.	20-21 Teacher Salary Schedule	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m

Adoption of updated teacher salary schedule for 20-21 school year teacher recruitment.

J.	E-RATE	Vote	Enrique Robles	5 m

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
K.	ASES & 21st Century Grant Authorization	Vote	Enrique Robles	5 m

IV. Facilities Report — 7:10 PM

A.	Bond Market Update - TEACH 2019 Bonds	FYI	Matthew Brown	5 m

Bond deal is schedule for pricing on December 12, 2019. TEACH is conducting calls with investors including Nuveen, JP Morgan, Goldman Sachs, Deutsche Bank and FIT Investment.

B.	Urban Futures Agreement	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m

V. School Site Reports — 7:20 PM

A.	TEACH Academy of Technologies	FYI	Suzette Torres	8 m

- Enrollment/Attendance Report
- Staffing
- Academics
- Miscellaneous
- State Dashboard

B.	TEACH Tech Charter High School	FYI	Monique Woodley	8 m

- Enrollment/Attendance
- Academics/Grades
- Suspensions
- PSAT/NWEA
- Miscellaneous
- State Dashboard

C.	TEACH Preparatory Elementary School	FYI	Sharon Rhee	8 m

- Enrollment/Attendance Report
- Staffing
- Academics
- Miscellaneous
- State Dashboard

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
VI.	**Closing Items**			**7:44 PM**
A.	Upcoming Meetings	FYI	Shawnna Lawson	1 m
	Regular Board Meeting - Wednesday January 29, 2020 at 6pm			
B.	Form 700	FYI	Shawnna Lawson	5 m
	Filing a Form 700 - Statement of Economic Interests (SEI) is a state-mandated requirement for individuals who make decisions or advise on decision making at any government agency in California. The requirement is part of the Political Reform Act enacted in 1974, which was passed by California voters to promote integrity in state and local government by helping agency decision makers avoid conflicts between their personal interests and official duties. Under the Act, these individuals are required to disclose assets and income, which may be materially affected by their official actions.			
C.	BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m
	Time for board members to make any public comments.			
D.	Adjourn Meeting	Vote	Lori Butler	

Coversheet

Approval of October 23, 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes

Section:	II. CONSENT ITEMS
Item:	B. Approval of October 23, 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes
Purpose:	Approve Minutes
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	Minutes for October 23, 2019 Regular Meeting on October 23, 2019

APPROVED

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

October 23, 2019 Regular Meeting

Date and Time
Wednesday October 23, 2019 at 6:00 PM

Location
1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los AngelesAngeles, CA 90047

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY
Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.
www.teachpublicschools.org

Directors Present

A. Dragon (remote), J. Lobdell, K. Piazza (remote), L. Butler, S. Burrows (remote), S. Tucker (remote)

Directors Absent
L. Castillo

Guests Present
E. Robles, F. Williams, M. Brown, M. Cunningham, M. Pimienta, M. Woodley, Matthew Brown, Mildred Cunningham, R. Carranza, S. Lawson, S. Rhee, S. Torres, T. Thompson

---

I. Opening Items

A. Call the Meeting to Order

L. Butler called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday Oct 23, 2019 at 6:02 PM.

B. Record Attendance and Guests

C. Public Comment

II. CONSENT ITEMS

A. Consent Items

J. Lobdell made a motion to October 23, 2019 Board Meeting Agenda September 25, 2019 Board Meeting Minutes B. Approval of September 25 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes.
S. Tucker seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

L. Castillo	Absent
J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
L. Butler	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye

B. Approval of September 25 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes

J. Lobdell made a motion to approve minutes from the September 25th TEACH Public Schools Regular Meeting on 09-25-19 September 25th TEACH Public Schools Regular Meeting on 09-25-19.
S. Tucker seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

L. Castillo	Absent
L. Butler	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye

III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION

A. Fiscal Report

Theresa Thompson went over all the school's financials for the month of September.

B. Review and Approval of Documents Related to the TEACH Tech & TEACH Prep Bond Offering

Matt updated the board members on the bond deal status. The Bond documents have not been finalized. A special board meeting will be scheduled for the approval of the bond documents. The meeting will be held on November 6th, 2019.

C. 2.5% Salary Bonus For P1 ADA Goal

J. Lobdell made a motion to Board Resolution TEACH Salary Bonus P1 2019.
S. Tucker seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
L. Butler	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent
A. Dragon	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye

Mr. Brown presented the ADA goal/resolution. He explained that the board had already budgeted for these bonuses in the annual budget. Ms. Butler asked who was included in "all" for the bonuses. Mr. Brown explained that it includes all TEACH employees employed with TEACH as of December 15, 2019, unless they have quit, resigned or given notice as of that date.

D. SB 223 Board Report

Mr.Williams spoke of the new laws that were passed by the governor. Bill numbers AB 2601, AB 1871, AB 1747, AB 2009, SB 328, AB 2022, AB 972, AB 2291, SB 1104, AB 2022, and SB 223. He discussed certain ones that will possibly need an action plan at

the school sites. Ms. Butler and the rest of the board discussed adopting a medical marijuana resolution per AB 226. The board agreed to not adopted a resolution at this time.

E. TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Benchmarks

Dr.Carranza shared that we got approved along with the indicators of provided an action plan and report by December. He mentioned that Teach Academy has met the requirements of showing growth with the SBAC scores that will be shared. Ms.Torres has shared the action plan in detail to members. She mentions re-visiting Teach's mission and vision goals, created professional development for staff of the expectations of the LAUSD benchmarks, created an instruction program that is individualized based on the needs of the students.

F. 2019-2020 Employee Benefits Offering

J. Lobdell made a motion to approve 2019-2020 Employee Benefits Offering.
L. Butler seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

K. Piazza	Aye
L. Butler	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent

IV. School Site Reports

A. TEACH Academy of Technologies

Dr.Carranza spoke on the new demographic that's being created for the students. Focusing on developing the staff professionally and creating clear expectations, and an environment of being student-centered. Mr.Robles discussed the CAASSP scores (Math and English) by academic years and the comparison to this past year's growth.

B. TEACH Tech Charter High School

Dr.Woodley spoke on attendance mentioning they are at 94% percent. James Lobdell asks if we track to 8th graders rolled over to the high school. Enrique gave an insight into how we track it in the SIS system. Dr.Woodley explain what system they have in place to support attendance matters. She spoke of the student's grades to support students with NP's, suspensions data, and academic achievement with students and staff.

C. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

Mrs. Rhee discussed enrollment declining from the month of August-October, attendance issues with students having colds and viruses, perfect attendance incentives, progress reports by standards, the percentage of passing students and the action plan supporting it.

V. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meetings

B. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS

C. Adjourn Meeting

J. Lobdell made a motion to adjourn the meeting.
L. Butler seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Tucker	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent
S. Burrows	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
L. Butler	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 8:47 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. Lobdell

Coversheet

Approval of November 6, 2019 Special Board Meeting Minutes

Section: II. CONSENT ITEMS
Item: C. Approval of November 6, 2019 Special Board Meeting Minutes
Purpose: Approve Minutes
Submitted by:
Related Material: Minutes for Special Board Meeting on November 6, 2019

APPROVED

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

Special Board Meeting

Date and Time
Wednesday November 6, 2019 at 6:00 PM

Location
1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY
Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.
www.teachpublicschools.org

Remote Board Meeting Participants
Teleconference: 712-451-0409

Access Code: 800073#

Directors Present
J. Lobdell (remote), K. Piazza (remote), L. Butler (remote), L. Castillo (remote), S. Tucker (remote)

Directors Absent
A. Dragon, S. Burrows

Guests Present
Jessica Shaham, John Phan, M. Brown (remote)

I. Opening Items

A. Call the Meeting to Order

L. Butler called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday Nov 6, 2019 at 6:00 PM.

B. Record Attendance and Guests

C. Public Comment

II. CONSENT ITEMS

A. Consent Items

Jessica Shaham, borrower's counsel on the 2019 bond deal recommended that the bond documents on the consent agenda be pulled and reviewed and voted on individually. Lori Butler pulled the following items off "Consent Items" to the "Items Scheduled For Information & Potential Action":

-2019 Bond Financing TEACH Inc. Board Resolution
-Bond Purchase Agreement
-CSFA Loan Agreement
-CFSA 2019 Indenture
-Supplemental Master Indenture For Obligation No. 2
-Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (PLOM)
-Appendix A
-Approval of the TEACH Tech Lease
-Approval of the TEACH Prep Lease
-Approval of the TEACH Academy Lease

III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION

A. Bond Transaction Summary

John Phan of Urban Futures presented to the TEACH Board of Directors a summary powerpoint of the 2019 bond transaction.

B. 2019 Bond Financing TEACH Inc. Board Resolution

S. Tucker made a motion to Adopt the TEACH Inc. Resolution of the Board of Directors for the 2019 Board Financing.
L. Castillo seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

L. Castillo	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
K. Piazza	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
A. Dragon	Absent
L. Butler	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the 2019 Bond Financing Resolution to the board.

C. Bond Purchase Agreement

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the 2019 Bond Purchase Agreement to the board.
S. Tucker made a motion to Approved the 2019 Bond Purchase Agreement.
L. Castillo seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell	Aye
L. Butler	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
A. Dragon	Absent
L. Castillo	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye

D. CSFA Loan Agreement

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the CFSA Loan Agreement to the board.
S. Tucker made a motion to Approve the CSFA Loan Agreement.
L. Castillo seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon	Absent
K. Piazza	Aye

Roll Call

S. Burrows Absent
L. Butler Aye
S. Tucker Aye
L. Castillo Aye
J. Lobdell Aye

E. CCFSA 2019 Indenture

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the CFSA 2019 Indenture to the board.
K. Piazza made a motion to Approve the CFSA 2019 Indenture.
S. Tucker seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

K. Piazza Aye
A. Dragon Absent
J. Lobdell Aye
L. Castillo Aye
L. Butler Aye
S. Burrows Absent
S. Tucker Aye

F. Supplemental Master Indenture For Obligation No. 2

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the Supplemental Master Indenture For Obligation No. 2 to the board.
J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the Supplemental Master Indenture For Obligation No. 2.
L. Castillo seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell Aye
S. Burrows Absent
A. Dragon Absent
L. Butler Aye
L. Castillo Aye
K. Piazza Aye
S. Tucker Aye

G. Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (PLOM)

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum to the board.
J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (PLOM).
S. Tucker seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Burrows Absent
S. Tucker Aye
K. Piazza Aye
L. Butler Aye
L. Castillo Aye
A. Dragon Absent
J. Lobdell Aye

H. Appendix A

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the 2019 Bond Financing Resolution to the board.
J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve Appendix A.
S. Tucker seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell Aye
S. Burrows Absent
A. Dragon Absent
K. Piazza Aye
S. Tucker Aye
L. Castillo Aye
L. Butler Aye

I. Approval of the TEACH Tech Lease

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the TEACH Tech Lease to the board.
J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the TEACH Tech Lease.
K. Piazza seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Tucker Aye
J. Lobdell Aye
L. Butler Aye
S. Burrows Absent
K. Piazza Aye
L. Castillo Aye
A. Dragon Absent

J. Approval of the TEACH Prep Lease

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the TEACH Prep Lease to the board.
J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the TEACH Prep Lease.
K. Piazza seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon Absent
L. Butler Aye
S. Burrows Absent
S. Tucker Aye
L. Castillo Aye
J. Lobdell Aye
K. Piazza Aye

K. Approval of the TEACH Academy Lease

Mr. Brown & Ms. Shaham presented the TEACH Academy Lease to the board.
J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the TEACH Academy Lease.
S. Tucker seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

Roll Call

L. Butler Aye
J. Lobdell Aye
S. Burrows Absent
S. Tucker Aye
K. Piazza Aye
A. Dragon Absent
L. Castillo Aye

IV. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meetings

B. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS

C. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 7:03 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
L. Butler

Coversheet

Fiscal Report

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: A. Fiscal Report
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TEACH_New PPT Template for Monthly Board Presentations - October 2019-Final.pdf

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, and Cunningham & Morris, LLC

Monthly Financial Presentation – October 2019

October Highlights

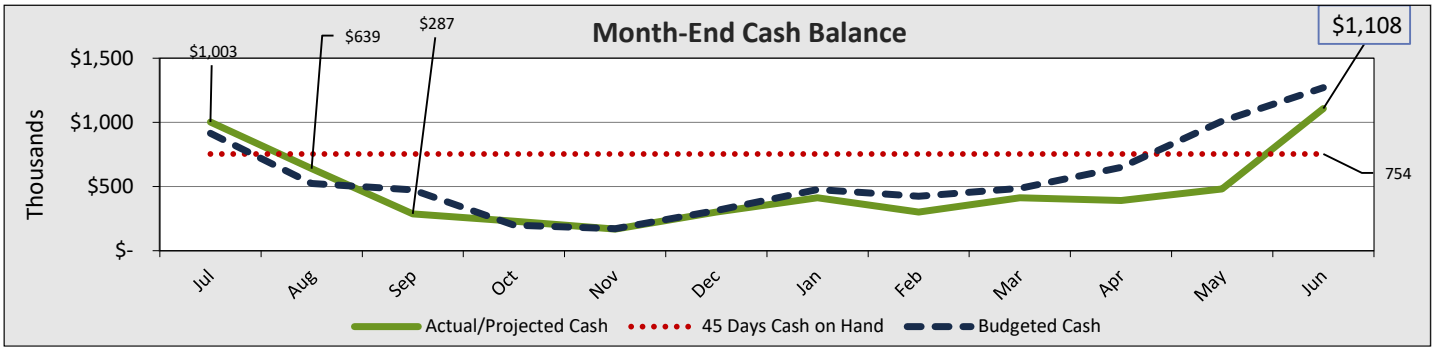
- TEACH Academy and TEACH Tech with positive cash flow, surplus and positive fund balances projected at year end.
- TEACH Prep with Positive Cash Flow, Deficit and positive fund balance projected at year end.
- TPS with Positive Cash Flow, Surplus and Negative Fund Balance projected at year-end
- YTD Amounts will be reported to LAUSD as 1st Interim Report
- P-2 reports submitted to CDE-
  - TEACH Academy Forecasting ADA @450 vs. Budget @ 418 (32) increase
  - TEACH Tech Forecasting ADA @396 vs. Budget 404 (8) decrease
  - TEACH Prep- Forecasting ADA @ 137.75 vs. Budget @ 166 (28.25) decrease
- Fall 2019 allocations have been updated per CDE schedules
- Small rate changes subsequent TEACH's Approved Budget
  - Lottery State Approved rate $207 per ADA vs $194 per ADA per TEACH's Budget
  - Mandate State Approved $63.73 per ADA vs. $61.45 per ADA
  - P2 2019 In-Lieu Rate $2,543.90 per ADA vs. 2,304.55 per ADA
  - STRS rate 17.10% vs. 16.70%
  - SB740 rate $1,184 per ADA vs. $1,147 per ADA

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
October 31, 2019

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 977,469	$ 995,615	$ (18,146)	$ 4,813,720	$ 4,469,106	$ 344,613
Federal Revenue	138,961	81,509	57,452	645,572	596,832	48,740
Other State Revenue	82,149	55,853	26,296	1,011,812	929,857	81,955
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 1,198,579**	**$ 1,132,977**	**$ 65,602**	**$ 6,471,103**	**$ 5,995,795**	**$ 475,308**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 387,082	$ 327,509	$ (59,573)	$ 1,396,768	$ 1,204,206	$ (192,562)
Classified Salaries	161,315	118,408	(42,907)	556,588	446,832	(109,755)
Benefits	185,919	149,862	(36,057)	620,718	528,382	(92,336)
Books and Supplies	291,071	204,157	(86,914)	681,803	568,157	(113,647)
Subagreement Services	94,067	100,379	6,311	364,875	392,500	27,625
Operations	56,122	70,455	14,334	211,068	216,866	5,798
Facilities	309,276	339,035	29,759	993,539	1,017,105	23,566
Professional Services	269,288	338,702	69,414	1,176,803	1,135,572	(41,231)
Depreciation	27,873	20,000	(7,873)	95,921	60,000	(35,921)
Interest	5,153	-	(5,153)	15,457	-	(15,457)
Total Expenses	**$ 1,787,168**	**$ 1,668,507**	**$ (118,661)**	**$ 6,113,539**	**$ 5,569,619**	**$ (543,920)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (588,589)**	**$ (535,530)**	**$ (53,059)**	**$ 357,564**	**$ 426,176**	**$ (68,612)**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,423,940		2,423,940	2,423,940	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,835,351**	**$ 1,888,411**		**$ 2,781,504**	**$ 2,850,116**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*30.0%*	*33.9%*		*45.5%*	*51.2%*	



TEACH Tech Charter High School
Board Summary

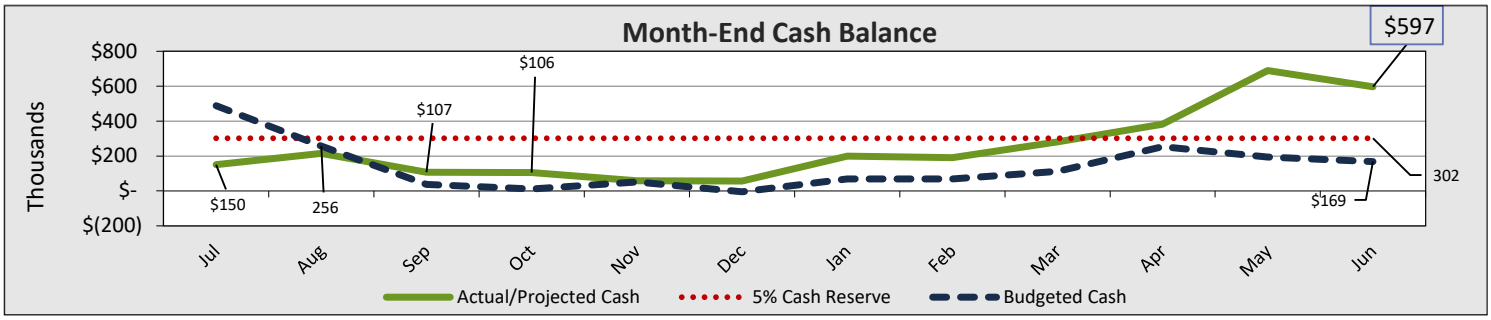
October 31, 2019

CHARTER IMPACT

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 925,515	$ 893,399	$ 32,116	$ 5,086,405	$ 5,173,590	$ (87,185)
Federal Revenue	81,722	65,858	15,863	518,005	542,060	(24,054)
Other State Revenue	68,657	45,839	22,818	794,281	787,032	7,249
Other Local Revenue	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Total Revenue	**$ 1,078,394**	**$ 1,005,096**	**$ 73,298**	**$ 6,401,191**	**$ 6,502,682**	**$ (101,490)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 408,445	$ 418,520	$ 10,074	$ 1,524,443	$ 1,554,678	$ 30,235
Classified Salaries	109,795	169,856	60,062	530,167	612,115	81,948
Benefits	152,641	152,125	(516)	554,351	533,096	(21,255)
Books and Supplies	232,934	209,734	(23,200)	551,603	582,609	31,006
Subagreement Services	58,062	29,295	(28,767)	172,244	112,750	(59,494)
Operations	63,806	347,924	284,118	184,238	142,650	(41,588)
Facilities	446,684	410,623	(36,061)	1,287,282	1,231,870	(55,412)
Professional Services	236,597	46,550	(190,047)	1,190,744	1,240,172	49,428
Depreciation	13,732	8,333	(5,399)	41,340	25,000	(16,340)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,722,697**	**$ 1,792,962**	**$ 70,264**	**$ 6,036,413**	**$ 6,034,940**	**$ (1,474)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (644,303)**	**$ (787,866)**	**$ 143,562**	**$ 364,778**	**$ 467,742**	**$ (102,964)**
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	265,745		265,745	265,745	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (378,559)**	**$ (522,121)**		**$ 630,523**	**$ 733,487**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-6.3%*	*-8.7%*		*10.4%*	*12.2%*	



TEACH Preparatory

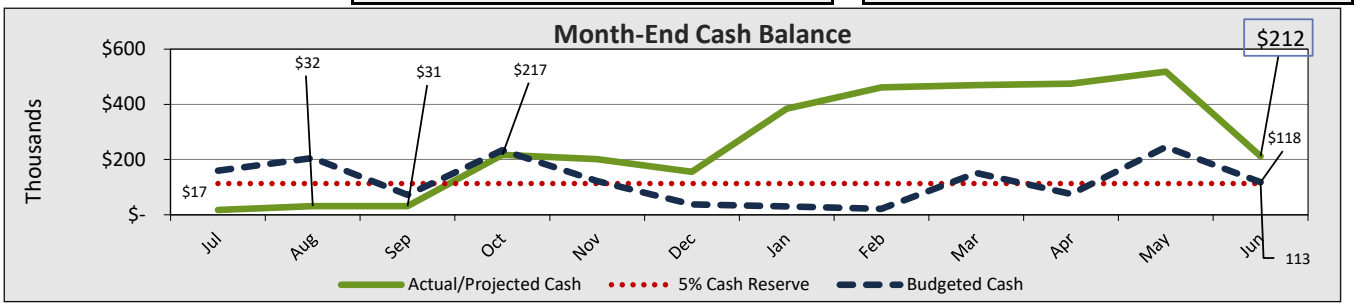
Board Summary

October 31, 2019

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 307,331	$ 180,294	$ 127,037	$ 1,548,239	$ 1,893,973	$ (345,735)
Federal Revenue	144,034	17,349	126,685	387,745	202,519	185,226
Other State Revenue	23,335	10,268	13,067	272,352	320,395	(48,043)
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 474,700**	**$ 207,911**	**$ 266,789**	**$ 2,208,336**	**$ 2,416,887**	**$ (208,551)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 108,320	$ 148,971	$ 40,651	$ 432,169	$ 525,728	$ 93,559
Classified Salaries	67,084	63,584	(3,501)	239,430	213,056	(26,374)
Benefits	42,658	58,710	16,052	159,912	197,085	37,172
Books and Supplies	196,590	96,668	(99,922)	339,415	255,606	(83,810)
Subagreement Services	26,714	16,864	(9,850)	72,279	64,500	(7,779)
Operations	9,959	15,863	5,904	46,409	50,430	4,021
Facilities	166,256	147,833	(18,423)	575,617	443,500	(132,117)
Professional Services	92,573	134,062	41,489	388,666	462,631	73,965
Depreciation	3,196	833	(2,363)	10,084	2,500	(7,584)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 713,351**	**$ 683,388**	**$ (29,963)**	**$ 2,263,982**	**$ 2,215,035**	**$ (48,947)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (238,651)**	**$ (475,477)**	**$ 236,826**	**$ (55,646)**	**$ 201,852**	**$ (257,498)**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	330,733		339,858	339,858	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 101,208**	**$ (144,743)**		**$ 284,213**	**$ 541,711**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*4.5%*	*-6.5%*		*12.6%*	*24.5%*	



TEACH Public Schools

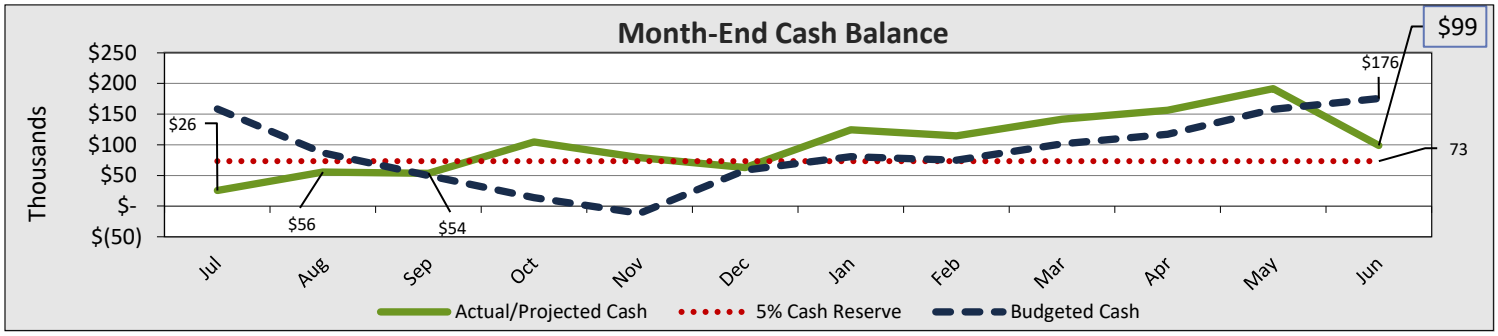
Board Summary

October 31, 2019

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	282,099	231,539	50,560	1,494,150	1,403,583	90,567
Total Revenue	**$ 282,099**	**$ 231,539**	**$ 50,560**	**$ 1,494,150**	**$ 1,403,583**	**$ 90,567**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 179,324	$ 179,325	$ 0	$ 564,873	$ 537,974	$ (26,899)
Classified Salaries	87,180	92,107	4,927	319,531	276,320	(43,211)
Benefits	75,940	60,469	(15,470)	210,950	183,760	(27,190)
Books and Supplies	33,467	23,521	(9,945)	58,705	54,564	(4,141)
Subagreement Services	(475)	2,182	2,657	5,343	8,000	2,657
Operations	18,192	16,963	(1,229)	76,236	72,883	(3,353)
Facilities	43,550	59,633	16,083	162,817	178,900	16,083
Professional Services	32,301	11,942	(20,359)	56,607	51,211	(5,396)
Depreciation	4,075	3,667	(408)	12,523	11,000	(1,523)
Total Expenses	**$ 473,553**	**$ 449,809**	**$ (23,744)**	**$ 1,467,584**	**$ 1,374,612**	**$ (92,972)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (191,454)**	**$ (218,270)**	**$ 26,816**	**$ 26,566**	**$ 28,971**	**$ (2,405)**
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(171,150)		(171,150)	(171,150)	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (362,604)**	**$ (389,420)**		**$ (144,584)**	**$ (142,179)**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-24.7%*	*-28.3%*		*-9.9%*	*-10.3%*	



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies

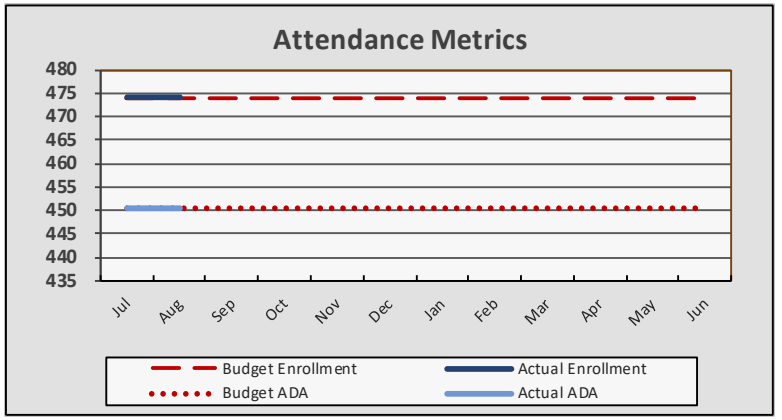
Monthly Financial Presentation – October 2019

TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	**Forecast**	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	474	474	440
ADA	450	450	418
Attendance Rate	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%
Revenue per ADA		$14,371	$14,344
Expenses per ADA		$13,577	$13,324

Attendance Metrics



Spring 2019 P2 ADA @ 389.40 which determines LCFF allocation amounts from June 2019 to January 2020

TAT - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 977,469	$ 995,615	$ (18,146)	$ 4,813,720	$ 4,469,106	$ 344,613
Federal Revenue	138,961	81,509	57,452	645,572	596,832	48,740
Other State Revenue	82,149	55,853	26,296	1,011,812	929,857	81,955
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 1,198,579**	**$ 1,132,977**	**$ 65,602**	**$ 6,471,103**	**$ 5,995,795**	**$ 475,308**

See next slide for variance explanation(s)

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid Revenue: Increase of $345K is mainly due to:** forecasted increase in enrollment by 30 and ADA by 29

- **Federal Revenue: Increase of $48K is mainly due to:**
  - Increase in Child Nutrition by $37K as per increase in enrollment and ADA
  - Increase of $4.1K in Title II funding per updated CDE allocation Schedule

- **Other State Revenue**: **Increase of $82K is mainly due to:**
  - SB740 increase of $43K as per increase in rate per ADA from $1,147 to $1,184 and increase in projected ADA
  - SPED revenue increase of $16K based on increased forecasted enrollment and ADA

TAT – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 387,082	$ 327,509	$ (59,573)	$ 1,396,768	$ 1,204,206	$ (192,562)
Classified Salaries	161,315	118,408	(42,907)	556,588	446,832	(109,755)
Benefits	185,919	149,862	(36,057)	620,718	528,382	(92,336)
Books and Supplies	291,071	204,157	(86,914)	681,803	568,157	(113,647)
Subagreement Services	94,067	100,379	6,311	364,875	392,500	27,625
Operations	56,122	70,455	14,334	211,068	216,866	5,798
Facilities	309,276	339,035	29,759	993,539	1,017,105	23,566
Professional Services	269,288	338,702	69,414	1,176,803	1,135,572	(41,231)
Depreciation	27,873	20,000	(7,873)	95,921	60,000	(35,921)
Interest	5,153	-	(5,153)	15,457	-	(15,457)
Total Expenses	**$ 1,787,168**	**$ 1,668,507**	**$ (118,661)**	**$ 6,113,539**	**$ 5,569,619**	**$ (543,920)**

Note: variance explanations are on next slide

TAT – Expenses

- **Certificated Salaries Increase of $193K** is mainly due to Certificated Teachers increase of $168K- budgeted amount for 16 positions, currently 20 positions forecasted of which 2 remain open

- **Classified Salaries increase of $110K** is mainly due to $13K increase in Instructional Salaries as 11 staff were budgeted and currently 12 staff ~$46K Increase in Classified Admin as this position was reclassed from Other Classified- position is currently open and remains on forecast- Other Classified Salaries increase of $45K as a result of adding 2 new positions- See decrease in Subagreement Services

- **Benefits increase of $92K** in due to increase in salary expenses

- **Books and Supplies increase of $114K** due to $42K increase in Child Nutrition expenses as per increase in enrollment/ADA. Increase of $44K in Non-Cap Equipment for purchases of 210 Chromebooks, projectors and laptops

- **Subagreement Services decrease of $28K** is mainly due to $70K decrease in nursing as staff hired for these services see increase in other Classified Salaries. Increase of $27K in SPED as per increase in enrollment and $19K in substitute teachers to accommodate resignations.

- **Professional Services decrease of $41K – Small variances within this cluster with larger variances in:**
  - **Management fee increase of $34K** to allocate flat rate amount school locations and increase in reveneu
  - **SPED Encroachment increase of $20.5K** as per increase in ADA
  - **IT Decrease of $12K** as per trend or prior invoices- also IT services are staffed.

- **Depreciation increase of $36K** is due to new leasehold improvements

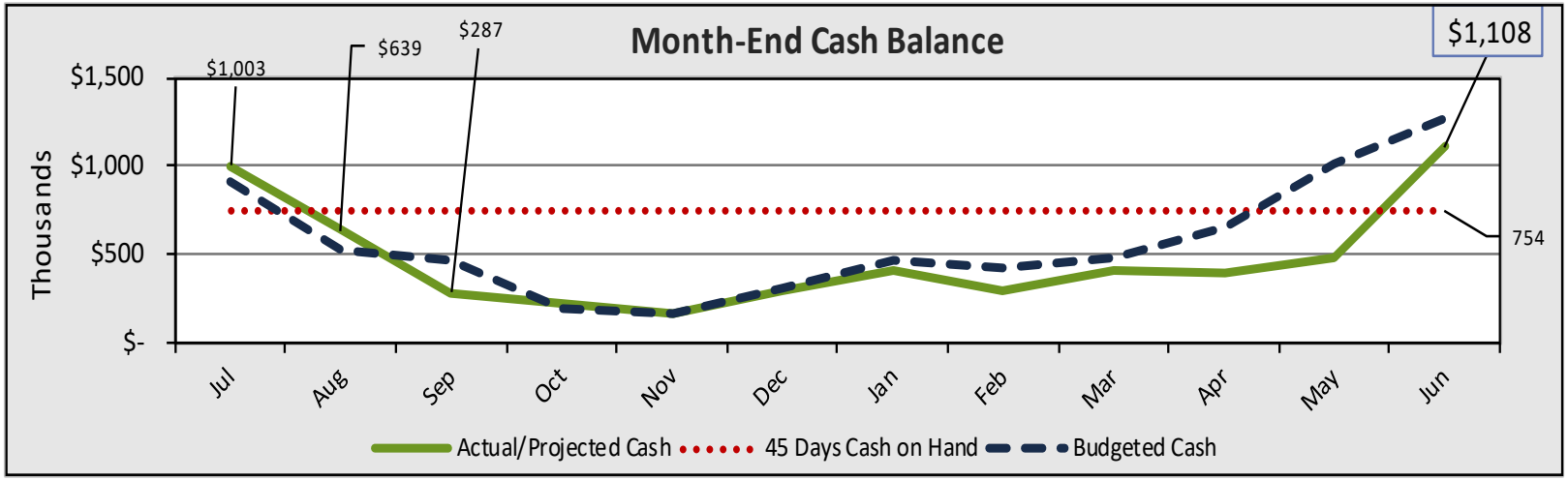
TAT – Fund Balance

- Net assets ended at year-end well over 5% reserve requirement of $305K.
- Includes $593K of intercompany receivables to be transferred before year-end

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unfav)**	**Forecast @6/30/2020**	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unfav)**
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (588,589)**	**$ (535,530)**	**$ (53,059)**	**$ 357,564**	**$ 426,176**	**$ (68,612)**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,423,940		2,423,940	2,423,940	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,835,351**	**$ 1,888,411**		**$ 2,781,504**	**$ 2,850,116**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*30.0%*	*33.9%*		*45.5%*	*51.2%*	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $1.1M/66 DCOH-above $754K or 45-DCOH bond requirement- Bond calculation also allows for unrestricted receivables at year end (ADCOH is 96.82)
- Includes $550K receipt intercompany transfers in June



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Tech Charter High School

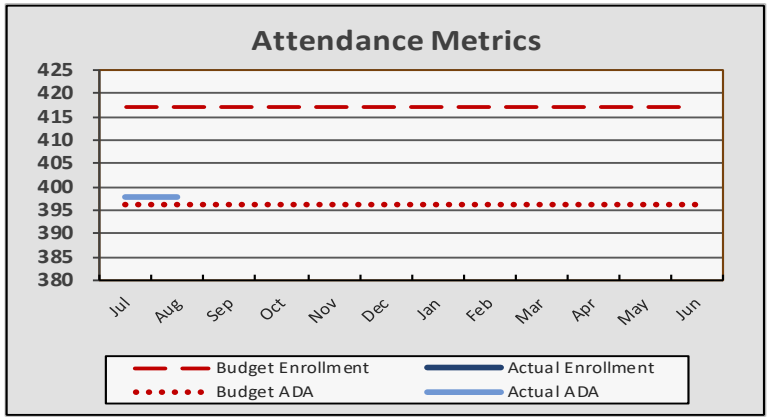
Monthly Financial Presentation – October 2019

TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	**Forecast**	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	419	417	425
ADA	398	396	404
Attendance Rate	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	94.5%	94.5%	94.5%
Revenue per ADA		$16,159	$16,106
Expenses per ADA		$15,238	$14,947

Attendance Metrics



Spring 2019 P2 ADA @ 327.43 which determines LCFF allocation amounts from June 2019 to January 2020

TTHS - Revenue

- **State Aid Revenue: Decrease of $87K** as per projected decrease in enrollment by 10 and ADA by 10
- **Federal Revenue: Decrease of $24K is mainly due to:**
  - Child Nutrition decrease of $27K as per decrease in projected enrollment/expense proportionality decreased
  - Title II increase of $4.6K as per updated allocation schedule per CDE

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 925,515	$ 893,399	$ 32,116	$ 5,086,405	$ 5,173,590	$ (87,185)
Federal Revenue	81,722	65,858	15,863	518,005	542,060	(24,054)
Other State Revenue	68,657	45,839	22,818	794,281	787,032	7,249
Other Local Revenue	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Total Revenue	**$ 1,078,394**	**$ 1,005,096**	**$ 73,298**	**$ 6,401,191**	**$ 6,502,682**	**$ (101,490)**

TTHS - Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 408,445	$ 418,520	$ 10,074	$ 1,524,443	$ 1,554,678	$ 30,235
Classified Salaries	109,795	169,856	60,062	530,167	612,115	81,948
Benefits	152,641	152,125	(516)	554,351	533,096	(21,255)
Books and Supplies	232,934	209,734	(23,200)	551,603	582,609	31,006
Subagreement Services	58,062	29,295	(28,767)	172,244	112,750	(59,494)
Operations	63,806	347,924	284,118	184,238	142,650	(41,588)
Facilities	446,684	410,623	(36,061)	1,287,282	1,231,870	(55,412)
Professional Services	236,597	46,550	(190,047)	1,190,744	1,240,172	49,428
Depreciation	13,732	8,333	(5,399)	41,340	25,000	(16,340)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,722,697**	**$ 1,792,962**	**$ 70,264**	**$ 6,036,413**	**$ 6,034,940**	**$ (1,474)**

Variance explanation on next slide (s)

TTHS – Expenses

- **Certificated Salaries decrease of $30K** is mainly due to:
  - **Decrease in Certificated Teachers Extra $88K** as 21 full positions were budgeted, currently 18 positions filled with 3 positions open and forecasted
  - **Increase of $72K in Certificated Admin** as one Admin position reclassed from Classified Administration.
- **Classified Salaried decrease of $82K-** is mainly due to decrease of $66K in Classified Administration as one position reclassed to Certificated Administration- Decrease of $36K in Instructional Salaries as 10 positions budgeted with 10 forecasted however only 7 positions filled
- **Benefits increase of $21K-**mainly due to increase in Health and Welfare as per increase in participation
- **Book and supplies decrease by $31K** and is due to projected decrease of $49K in Food Service as per decrease in enrollment and ADA- subject to vary based on consumption rates.
- **Subsagreement Service increase by $59K** and is mainly due to projected increase in SPED services by $42K based on needs of students.
- **Operations increase of $42K** and is due to projected insurance increase of $13K and based on new policy amounts and projected utilities increase of $40K as per current usage charges
- **Facilities increase of $55K** includes rent expense and deferred rent for parking lot lease and deferred lease true-up resulting in $26K less in rent expense for building lease.
- **Professional/Consulting decrease of $49K** and is mainly due to $32K projected decrease in management fees as per decrease in revenue and updated allocation of flat rate management fee between schools.

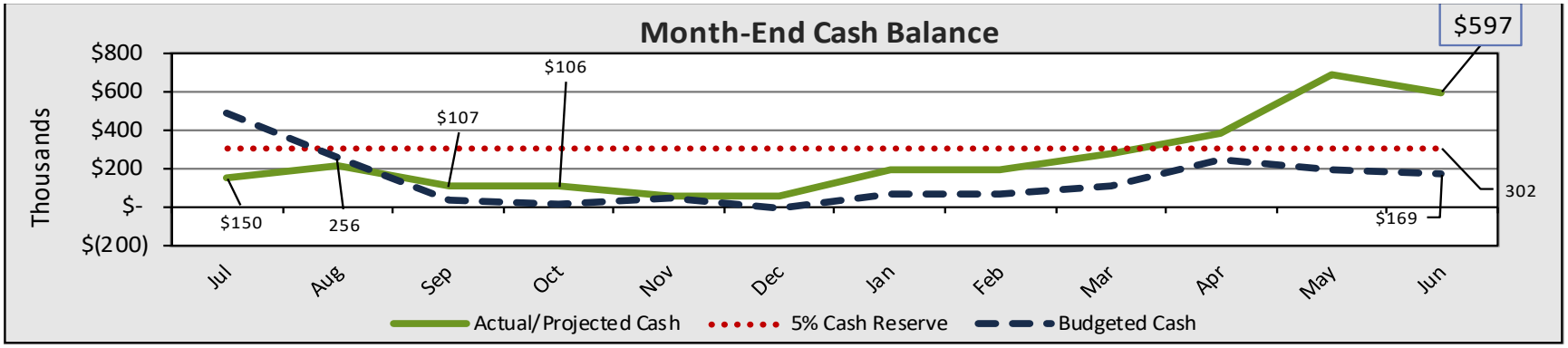
TTHS – Fund Balance

- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unfav)**	**Forecast @ 6/30/2020**	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unfav)**
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (644,303)**	**$ (787,866)**	**$ 143,562**	**$ 364,778**	**$ 467,742**	**$ (102,964)**
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	265,745		265,745	265,745	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (378,559)**	**$ (522,121)**		**$ 630,523**	**$ 733,487**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-6.3%*	*-8.7%*		*10.4%*	*12.2%*	

TTHS – Cash Balance

- Cash balance expected to end positively at $597K/36 DCOH above reserve amount of $302K
- Includes ($202K) in transfers for intercompany amounts in June



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Prep Elementary School

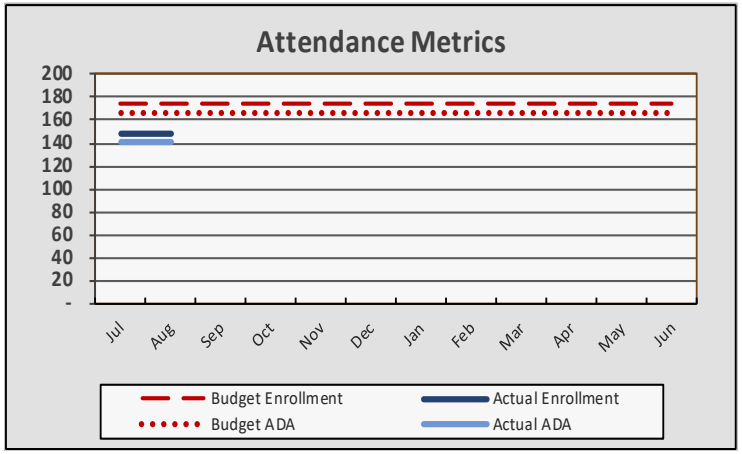
Monthly Financial Presentation – October 2019

TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	**Forecast**	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	148	145	175
ADA	141	138	166
Attendance Rate	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%
Revenue per ADA		$16,031	$14,538
Expenses per ADA		$16,435	$13,324

Attendance Metrics



Spring 2019 P2 ADA @ 36.10 which determines LCFF allocation amounts from June 2019 to January 2020

TES – Revenue

- **State Aid Decrease of $346K-** Is mainly due to projected decrease of 30 in enrollment and 28 decrease in ADA from 175/166 to 145/138.

- **Federal Revenue increase of $185K –** Is mainly due to **$20K** decrease in child nutrition revenue as per decrease in Enrollment and ADA~ Title I increase of **$12K** due to updated preliminary allocation of CDE~ Increase of **$198K** of PCSGP funds/ $113K revenue recognized and $85K in additional funds projected to be spent in FY19/20

- **Other State Revenue decrease of $48K -** is mainly due to decrease of **$14K** in SPED and decrease of **$27.5K** in SB740 as per decrease in Enrollment and ADA

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 10/31/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 307,331	$ 180,294	$ 127,037	$ 1,548,239	$ 1,893,973	$ (345,735)
Federal Revenue	144,034	17,349	126,685	387,745	202,519	185,226
Other State Revenue	23,335	10,268	13,067	272,352	320,395	(48,043)
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 474,700**	**$ 207,911**	**$ 266,789**	**$ 2,208,336**	**$ 2,416,887**	**$ (208,551)**

TES – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 108,320	$ 148,971	$ 40,651	$ 432,169	$ 525,728	$ 93,559
Classified Salaries	67,084	63,584	(3,501)	239,430	213,056	(26,374)
Benefits	42,658	58,710	16,052	159,912	197,085	37,172
Books and Supplies	196,590	96,668	(99,922)	339,415	255,606	(83,810)
Subagreement Services	26,714	16,864	(9,850)	72,279	64,500	(7,779)
Operations	9,959	15,863	5,904	46,409	50,430	4,021
Facilities	166,256	147,833	(18,423)	575,617	443,500	(132,117)
Professional Services	92,573	134,062	41,489	388,666	462,631	73,965
Depreciation	3,196	833	(2,363)	10,084	2,500	(7,584)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 713,351**	**$ 683,388**	**$ (29,963)**	**$ 2,263,982**	**$ 2,215,035**	**$ (48,947)**

Note variance explanations on next slide

TES – Expense

- **Certificated Salaries decrease of $93K** is due to $115k decrease in Certificate Salaried with the removal of 1 budgeted Certificated Teacher from forecast due to non hire, also split salary of 2 teachers who were budgeted at full salary. Projected bonus $21K included for certificated teachers not included in original budget

- **Classified Salaries increased $26K** is due to projected classified staff bonus projected at $11K as well as combined $17K increase in other classified/clerical staff for addition of part-time staff.

- **Benefits decrease of $37K** is mainly due to $12K decrease in STRS as per decrease in Certificated Salaries~$25K projected decrease in Health and Benefits benefit as rates are adjusted as per enrollment and participation

- **Books and Supplies decrease of $84K** is mainly due to projected $47K increase of Supplies for Meet the Masters purchase and Delta Education ~ Projected increase in Software of $19K for purchases of software licenses (TCI and Ellavation).~Textbooks increase of $16K

- **Facilities increase of $132K** is mainly due to $134K increase in rent expense includes forecasted deferred rent expense of $266K for new lease as well as $13K write- off of deferred rent from old lease

TES – Expense

- **Professional/Consulting Services *decrease of $74K*** due to projected decrease in Managements Fee ($46K) and SPED Encroachment fees($18K) as per decrease in revenue

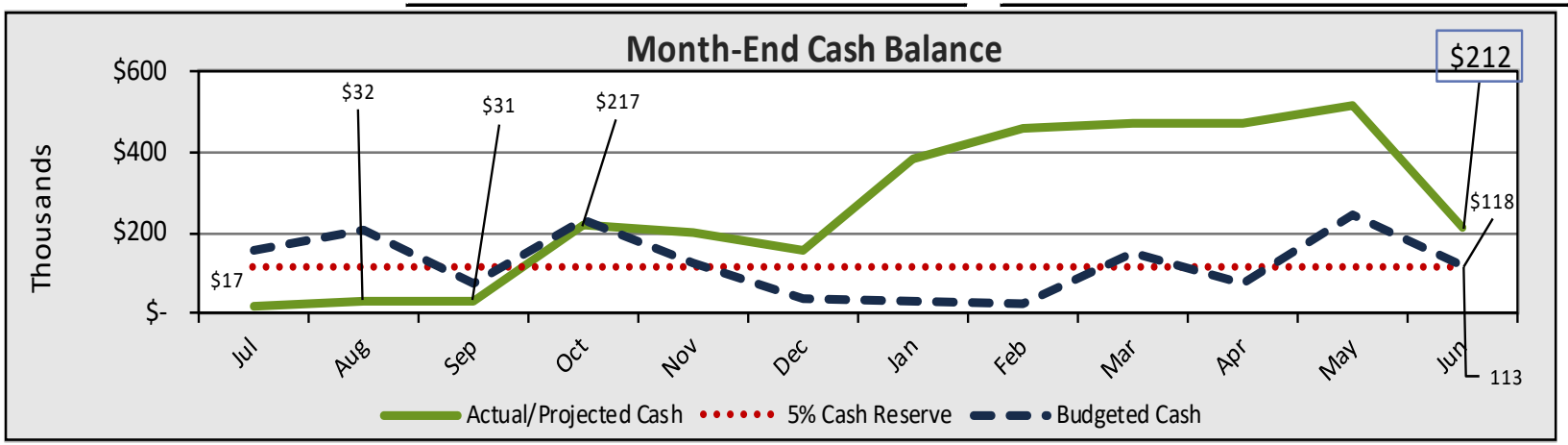
TES – Fund Balance

- Deficit of $56K forecasted at year-end mainly due to deferred rent of $266K
- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unfav)**	**Forecast @ 6/30/2020**	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unfav)**
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (238,651)**	**$ (475,477)**	**$ 236,826**	**$ (55,646)**	**$ 201,852**	**$ (257,498)**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	330,733		339,858	339,858	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 101,208**	**$ (144,743)**		**$ 284,213**	**$ 541,711**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*4.5%*	*-6.5%*		*12.6%*	*24.5%*	

TES – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance forecasted @$212K above 5% reserve of $113K
- Cash balance includes ($308K) of intercompany transfers in June
- Includes $60K receipt of Charter School Financing Loan funds



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – October 2019

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue projected increased by $90K and subject to changed based on updated revenue from school locations

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	282,099	231,539	50,560	1,494,150	1,403,583	90,567
Total Revenue	**$ 282,099**	**$ 231,539**	**$ 50,560**	**$ 1,494,150**	**$ 1,403,583**	**$ 90,567**

TPS – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 179,324	$ 179,325	$ 0	$ 564,873	$ 537,974	$ (26,899)
Classified Salaries	87,180	92,107	4,927	319,531	276,320	(43,211)
Benefits	75,940	60,469	(15,470)	210,950	183,760	(27,190)
Books and Supplies	33,467	23,521	(9,945)	58,705	54,564	(4,141)
Subagreement Services	(475)	2,182	2,657	5,343	8,000	2,657
Operations	18,192	16,963	(1,229)	76,236	72,883	(3,353)
Facilities	43,550	59,633	16,083	162,817	178,900	16,083
Professional Services	32,301	11,942	(20,359)	56,607	51,211	(5,396)
Depreciation	4,075	3,667	(408)	12,523	11,000	(1,523)
Total Expenses	**$ 473,553**	**$ 449,809**	**$ (23,744)**	**$ 1,467,584**	**$ 1,374,612**	**$ (92,972)**

- Certificated Salaries increase of $27K as per projected bonus. Classified Salaried increased by $43K due to additional hire and forecasted bonus. Benefits increased by $27K as per $21K increase in Health and Benefits as per increase in participation.

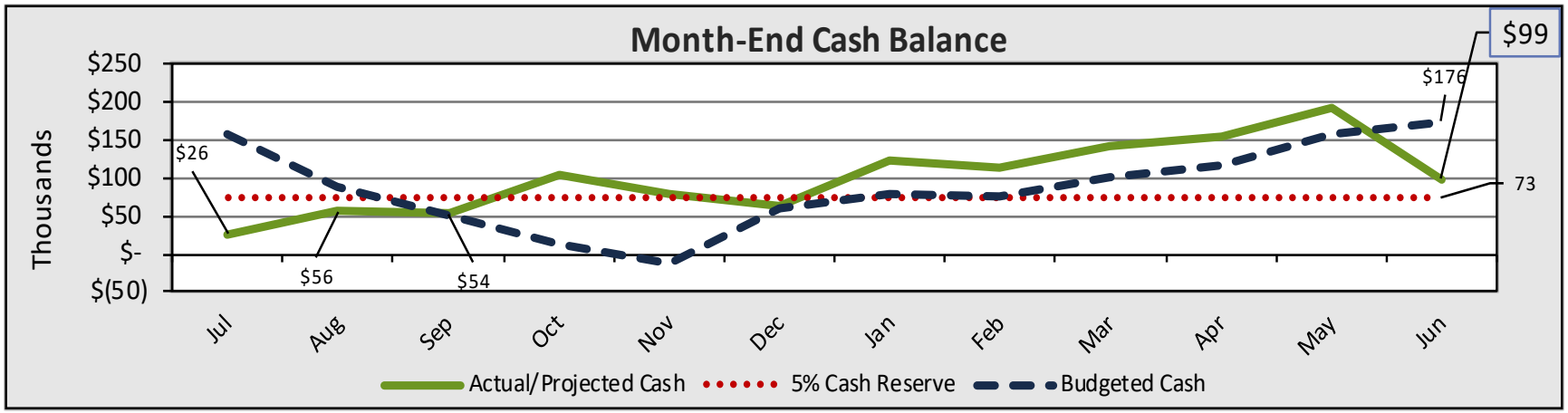
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end $26K with ending negative fund balance of $144K

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (191,454)**	**$ (218,270)**	**$ 26,816**	**$ 26,566**	**$ 28,971**	**$ (2,405)**
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(171,150)		(171,150)	(171,150)	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (362,604)**	**$ (389,420)**		**$ (144,584)**	**$ (142,179)**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-24.7%*	*-28.3%*		*-9.9%*	*-10.3%*	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Cash Balance forecasted @$99K at year-end
- Transfers of intercompany payable of $79K to other locations



TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

Teach Public Schools, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

October 31, 2019

	Teach Academy of Technologies	Teach Tech Charter High School	Teach Prep Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	Cunningham & Morris LLC	Eliminations	Combined Teach Public Schools Inc
Assets							
Current Assets							
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 229,351	$ 105,629	$ 216,850	$ 104,634	$ 63,482		$ 719,947
Public Funding Receivables	76,897	139,507	192,069	-	-		408,473
Other Receivables	166,364	-	-	24,000	17,525		207,889
Due To/From Related Parties	761,337	(202,432)	(308,586)	(248,702)	(1,617)		0
Prepaid Expenses	94,727	96,688	66,932	27,197	-		285,543
Investments	0	0	0	0	839,655		
Total Current Assets	**1,328,676**	**139,391**	**167,266**	**(92,871)**	**919,045**	-	**2,461,508**
Long Term Assets							
Property & Equipment, Net	1,253,864	134,028	83,968	63,062	10,184,737		11,719,660
Deposits	5,000	163,517	99,750	17,580	-		285,847
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	248,488	(248,488)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	567,734		567,734
Total Long Term Assets	**1,258,864**	**297,545**	**183,718**	**80,642**	**11,000,959**	**(248,488)**	**12,573,241**
Total Assets	**2,587,540**	**436,937**	**350,984**	**(12,228)**	**11,920,004**	**(248,488)**	**15,034,748**

TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

Teach Public Schools, Inc.
Statement of Financial Position

October 31, 2019

	Teach Academy of Technologies	Teach Tech Charter High School	Teach Prep Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	Cunningham & Morris LLC	Eliminations	Combined Teach Public Schools Inc
Current Liabilities							
Accounts Payable	13,999	8,078	18,058	963	-		41,099
Accrued Liabilities	174,969	71,257	28,486	341,140	-		615,852
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	299,677		299,677
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	-	-	-	8,274	-		8,274
Total Current Liabilities	**188,968**	**79,336**	**46,544**	**350,376**	**299,677**	-	**964,901**
Long Term Liabilities							
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Portion	248,488	736,160	143,233	-	-	(248,488)	879,393
Capital Lease, Net of Current Portion	314,733	-	-	-	-		314,733
Notes Payable, Net of Current Portion	-	-	60,000	-	-		60,000
Long-term Debt, Net of Current Portion	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bonds Payable, Net of Current Portion	-	-	-	-	12,500,000		12,500,000
Bond Issuance Cost	-	-	-	-	(265,754)		(265,754)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(214,737)		(214,737)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(1,950)		(1,950)
Total Long Term Liabilities	**563,221**	**736,160**	**203,233**	-	**12,017,559**	**(248,488)**	**13,271,685**
Total Liabilities	**752,189**	**815,496**	**249,777**	**350,376**	**12,317,236**	**(248,488)**	**14,236,586**
Total Net Assets	**1,835,351**	**(378,559)**	**101,207**	**(362,604)**	**(397,232)**		**798,162**
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 2,587,540**	**$ 436,937**	**$ 350,984**	**$ (12,228)**	**$ 11,920,004**	**(248,488)**	**$ 15,034,748**

Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 19/20
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 60-Day Compliance Calendar

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/13/2019

ADA = 450.30

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 418.00	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	126,196	126,196	227,153	227,153	227,153	227,153	227,153	332,689	332,689	332,689	332,689	332,689	**3,051,604**	2,876,262	175,342
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	161,121	-	-	181,094	-	-	201,068	-	-	-	181,094	**724,377**	629,543	94,834
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	59,436	118,871	79,248	79,248	71,791	71,791	71,791	161,854	80,927	80,927	80,927	80,927	-	**1,037,739**	963,302	74,437
	59,436	245,067	366,565	306,401	298,944	480,039	298,944	389,007	614,684	413,616	413,616	413,616	513,784	**4,813,720**	**4,469,106**	**344,613**
Federal Revenue															-	
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	4,737	9,584	6,365	6,365	6,834	6,834	6,834	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	0	**87,809**	81,510	6,298
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	28,857	35,289	33,801	33,801	33,801	33,801	33,801	33,801	33,801	33,801	33,801	**368,352**	330,414	37,938
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	39,337	-	-	118,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	**157,346**	156,989	357
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,516	-	-	16,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	**22,065**	17,919	4,146
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	2,913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,087	-	**10,000**	10,000	-
	4,737	9,584	80,075	44,566	40,635	175,193	40,635	41,852	41,852	41,852	41,852	48,939	33,800	**645,572**	**596,832**	**48,740**
Other State Revenue															-	
8311 State Special Education	13,886	27,743	18,502	18,502	17,473	17,473	17,473	18,692	18,692	18,692	18,692	18,692	(0)	**224,511**	208,406	16,104
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	2,315	2,919	3,052	3,052	3,052	3,052	3,052	3,052	3,052	3,052	6,103	**35,749**	29,830	5,919
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,578	-	-	-	133,289	-	133,289	**533,155**	479,446	53,709
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	6,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,565**	6,565	-
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,151	-	-	20,151	-	-	52,909	**93,212**	85,272	7,940
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	76	-	(1,794)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(1,718)**	-	(1,718)
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	78,219	-	-	-	-	30,084	-	-	12,034	**120,337**	120,337	-
	13,886	27,819	20,817	19,627	98,744	27,090	307,254	21,743	21,743	71,979	155,032	21,743	204,335	**1,011,812**	**929,857**	**81,955**
															-	
Total Revenue	**78,059**	**282,469**	**467,457**	**370,594**	**438,323**	**682,322**	**646,833**	**452,602**	**678,279**	**527,447**	**610,500**	**484,299**	**751,919**	**6,471,103**	**5,995,795**	**475,308**
															-	
Expenses															-	
Certificated Salaries															-	
1100 Teachers' Salaries	10,332	98,300	79,865	91,088	89,328	89,328	89,328	89,328	89,328	89,328	89,328	89,328	-	**994,211**	825,882	(168,329)
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	-	**23,418**	30,000	6,582
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	6,543	-	-	-	-	32,327	-	-	-	-	-	32,327	-	**71,198**	55,915	(15,283)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	5,915	8,958	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	-	**74,023**	70,981	(3,042)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	8,196	20,903	9,968	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	-	**173,016**	165,600	(7,416)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	15,226	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	-	**60,900**	55,828	(5,072)
	30,985	125,119	110,974	120,004	118,129	150,456	118,129	118,129	118,129	118,129	118,129	150,456	-	**1,396,768**	**1,204,206**	**(192,562)**
Classified Salaries															-	
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,460	16,216	21,074	29,527	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	-	**219,797**	206,140	(13,657)
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	13,281	-	-	-	-	-	13,281	-	**26,563**	23,936	(2,627)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	13,125	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	-	**46,458**	-	(46,458)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	9,800	12,565	2,852	8,496	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	-	**98,618**	97,357	(1,261)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	13,045	13,396	21,944	(2,184)	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	-	**165,152**	119,399	(45,753)
	24,305	42,176	45,870	48,964	46,089	59,370	46,089	46,089	46,089	46,089	46,089	59,370	-	**556,588**	**446,832**	**(109,755)**
Benefits															-	
3101 STRS	5,052	21,395	18,976	19,633	20,101	25,602	20,101	20,101	20,101	20,101	20,101	25,602	-	**236,869**	201,102	(35,767)
3202 PERS	4,175	5,609	7,094	14,240	9,595	12,360	9,595	9,595	9,595	9,595	9,595	12,360	-	**113,408**	92,941	(20,467)
3301 OASDI	1,490	2,598	2,836	3,344	2,864	3,689	2,864	2,864	2,864	2,864	2,864	3,689	-	**34,830**	27,704	(7,127)
3311 Medicare	798	2,422	2,273	2,447	2,374	3,034	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	3,034	-	**28,253**	23,940	(4,313)
3401 Health and Welfare	12,031	12,929	10,092	11,103	10,722	10,722	10,722	10,722	10,722	10,722	10,722	10,722	-	**131,929**	107,660	(24,269)
3501 State Unemployment	136	2,898	2,688	1,865	1,176	1,176	5,880	4,704	2,352	1,176	1,176	1,176	-	**26,403**	20,279	(6,124)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,007	1,007	1,007	10,375	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	-	**21,453**	23,115	1,662
3901 Other Benefits	125	1,218	1,691	1,364	2,897	2,897	2,897	2,897	2,897	2,897	2,897	2,897	-	**27,572**	31,641	4,069

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/13/2019

ADA = 450.30

		Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
		24,815	50,076	46,658	64,371	50,736	60,487	55,440	54,264	51,912	50,736	50,736	60,487	-	620,718	528,382	(92,336)
Books and Supplies																-	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	15,081	3,910	4,662	4,925	4,925	4,925	4,925	4,925	-	-	-	-	48,279	48,279	(0)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	865	100				-	-	-	-	-	965	1,045	80
4302	School Supplies	-	11,555	2,329	7,450	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		-	24,834	9,405	(15,429)
4305	Software	1,460	6,209	3,845	7,993	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	-	57,963	57,684	(279)
4310	Office Expense	38	1,346	1,909	12,602	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523		-	40,553	30,000	(10,553)
4311	Business Meals	-	57	-	275	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	1,332	1,500	168
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	87,202	2,447	10,518	1,500	1,500	1,500		-	-	-	-	-	104,667	60,000	(44,667)
4700	Food Services	-	200	29,526	79,591	36,736	36,736	36,736	36,736	36,736	36,736	36,736	36,736	-	403,209	360,244	(42,965)
		1,499	121,650	43,965	123,957	52,216	52,116	52,116	50,616	50,616	45,691	45,691	41,668	-	681,803	568,157	(113,647)
Subagreement Services																-	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000
5102	Special Education	-	-	12,095	21,618	10,500	10,500	10,500	10,500	10,500	10,500	10,500		-	107,213	80,000	(27,213)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	11,238	16,080	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934		-	68,859	50,000	(18,859)
5104	Transportation	-	-	-	-	294	294	294	294	294	294	294			2,055	2,500	445
5105	Security	1,515	1,877	11,343	6,106	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	-	49,931	40,000	(9,931)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	1,800	2,336	8,060	17,803	17,803	17,803	17,803	17,803	17,803	17,803		-	136,818	150,000	13,182
		1,515	3,677	37,013	51,863	38,167	38,167	38,167	38,167	38,167	38,167	38,167	3,636	-	364,875	392,500	27,625
Operations and Housekeeping																-	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	-
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	790	-	-	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	-	3,790	4,500	710
5400	Insurance	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	-	39,805	27,000	(12,805)
5501	Utilities	4,043	2,748	4,051	10,435	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	-	68,187	70,366	2,179
5502	Janitorial Services	-	1,660	1,374	1,407	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	12,441	12,000	(441)
5516	Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5531	ASB Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5900	Communications	-	7,149	3,876	5,357	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	80,382	96,000	15,618
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	25	(62)	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	1,963	2,500	537
		7,360	15,664	12,643	20,454	18,806	18,806	19,931	19,931	19,931	19,931	18,806	18,806	-	211,068	216,866	5,798
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																-	
5601	Rent	51,359	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	-	841,006	861,435	20,429
5603	Equipment Leases	3,283	5,109	3,919	3,014	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	-	41,991	40,000	(1,991)
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	1,000	1,500	500
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	8,000	12,000	4,000
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	-	11,086	10,279	5,871	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	-	101,542	102,170	628
		54,642	87,981	85,984	80,670	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	-	993,539	1,017,105	23,566
Professional/Consulting Services																-	
5801	IT	121	121	121	286	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	1,848	14,000	12,152
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	2,417	2,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,783	7,250	467
5803	Legal	-	-	-	2,072	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	12,072	15,000	2,928
5804	Professional Development	1,022	797	897	1,397	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	24,113	25,000	887
5805	General Consulting	-	16,653	1,962	3,563	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483		-	46,559	48,000	1,441
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	324	5007	5007	5007	5007	5007	3,067	-	-	-	28,424	28,424	0
5807	Bank Charges	-	15	-	-	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	-	215	250	35
5808	Printing	-	-	71	51	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	3,321	4,000	679
5809	Other taxes and fees	400	1,575	998	176	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	6,349	4,000	(2,349)
5811	Management Fee	14,116	33,835	50,735	42,207	71,050	71,050	71,050	71,050	71,050	71,050	71,050	71,050	-	709,292	674,527	(34,765)
5812	District Oversight Fee	2,417	4,833	3,222	3,222	2,989	4,800	2,989	3,890	6,147	4,136	4,136	4,136	1,219	48,137	44,691	(3,446)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	3,750	5,000	1,250
5814	SPED Encroachment	14,141	28,283	18,855	18,855	23,889	23,889	23,889	26,828	26,828	26,828	26,828	26,828	0	285,941	265,430	(20,511)
		32,216	86,110	78,810	72,152	113,559	115,370	112,393	114,983	117,240	114,539	110,222	106,739	2,469	1,176,803	1,135,572	(41,231)
Depreciation																-	
6900	Depreciation Expense	7,901	3,908	7,558	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	-	95,921	60,000	(35,921)
		7,901	3,908	7,558	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	-	95,921	60,000	(35,921)

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/13/2019

ADA = 450.30

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Interest															-	
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,457**	-	(15,457)
	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,457**	-	**(15,457)**
															-	
Total Expenses	**186,526**	**537,650**	**470,762**	**592,230**	**533,029**	**590,100**	**537,592**	**537,506**	**537,411**	**528,609**	**523,167**	**536,490**	**2,469**	**6,113,539**	**5,569,619**	**(543,920)**
															-	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(108,467)**	**(255,181)**	**(3,305)**	**(221,636)**	**(94,707)**	**92,222**	**109,241**	**(84,904)**	**140,869**	**(1,162)**	**87,333**	**(52,191)**	749,450	**357,564**	**426,176**	**(68,612)**
														6%		
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(108,467)	(255,181)	(3,305)	(221,636)	(94,707)	92,222	109,241	(84,904)	140,869	(1,162)	87,333	(52,191)	749,450	**357,564**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	7,901	3,908	7,558	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	8,506	-	**95,921**		
Public Funding Receivables	316,414	86,654	(201,236)	289,024	31,172	38,207		6,263				83,182	(751,919)	**(102,237)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(142,223)	(289,360)	(179,803)	(61,024)								593,995	-	**(78,415)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(43,847)	(8,039)	15,417	(22,575)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(59,044)**		
Other Assets	-	4,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,900**		-
Accounts Payable	(86,743)	60,286	-	(59,462)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,469	**(83,450)**		-
Accrued Expenses	(1,952)	(640)	15,420	80,374									-	**93,202**		
Other Liabilities	(1,082)	(1,513)	(1,513)	(1,513)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	-	**(17,709)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(51,595)	39,759		(64,951)	-	-	-	(36,125)	(32,000)	(23,300)	-	-	-	**(168,213)**		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	**(53,196)**		
Total Change in Cash	(116,026)	(363,659)	(351,895)	(57,689)	(60,972)	132,991	111,803	(112,203)	111,431	(21,900)	89,895	627,548				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,118,621	1,002,595	638,936	287,041	229,352	168,379	301,370	413,174	300,970	412,401	390,501	480,396	**96.82**	**ADCOH**		
Cash, End of Month	**1,002,595**	**638,936**	**287,041**	**229,352**	**168,379**	**301,370**	**413,174**	**300,970**	**412,401**	**390,501**	**480,396**	**1,107,944**	**66**	**DCOH**		

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/13/2019

ADA = 396.15

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 396.15	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	164,721	164,721	296,498	296,498	296,498	296,498	296,498	456,459	456,459	456,459	456,459	456,459	**4,094,228**	4,162,378	(68,150)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	16,372	-	-	19,808	-	-	23,243	-	-	-	19,808	**79,230**	80,750	(1,520)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	49,977	99,954	91,769	41,503	58,560	58,560	58,560	151,355	75,678	75,678	75,678	75,678	-	**912,947**	930,462	(17,515)
	49,977	264,675	272,862	338,001	355,058	374,865	355,058	447,853	555,380	532,137	532,137	532,137	476,267	**5,086,405**	**5,173,590**	**(87,185)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	3,983	8,059	5,352	5,352	5,574	5,574	5,574	7,556	7,556	7,556	7,556	7,556	-	**77,249**	78,731	(1,482)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	22,937	-	53,573	30,636	30,636	30,636	30,636	30,636	30,636	30,636	5,636	**296,601**	324,083	(27,482)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	29,027	-	-	87,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**116,108**	115,840	268
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	4,512	-	-	13,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	**18,047**	13,405	4,642
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	**10,000**	10,000	-
	3,983	8,059	61,828	7,852	59,148	136,827	36,211	38,192	38,192	38,192	38,192	45,692	5,636	**518,005**	**542,060**	**(24,054)**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	11,676	23,328	15,557	15,557	14,253	14,253	14,253	17,727	17,727	17,727	17,727	17,727	0	**197,512**	201,302	(3,789)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	2,370	-	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	5,660	**30,669**	29,935	733
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,521	-	-	-	117,260	-	117,260	**469,042**	463,101	5,940
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	14,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**14,887**	14,366	521
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,437	-	-	16,437	-	-	49,128	**82,003**	78,328	3,676
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**168**	-	168
	11,676	23,496	17,928	15,557	17,083	31,970	268,041	20,557	20,557	36,994	137,817	20,557	172,048	**794,281**	**787,032**	**7,249**
Other Local Revenue																
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,500**	-	2,500
	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,500**	**-**	**2,500**
Total Revenue	**65,636**	**298,729**	**352,618**	**361,410**	**431,288**	**543,662**	**659,309**	**506,603**	**614,129**	**607,324**	**708,147**	**598,386**	**653,951**	**6,401,191**	**6,502,682**	**(101,490)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	6,408	96,527	94,774	95,026	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	-	**1,121,337**	1,209,995	88,658
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,050**	-	(1,050)
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	12,000	-	-	-	-	37,371	-	-	-	-	-	37,371	-	**86,742**	74,102	(12,640)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	-	**70,981**	70,981	0
1300 Administrators' Salaries	18,228	24,352	15,753	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	-	**244,333**	172,000	(72,333)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	3,996	(3,996)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	27,600	27,600
	42,551	126,795	120,438	118,662	130,157	167,528	130,157	130,157	130,157	130,157	130,157	167,528	-	**1,524,443**	**1,554,678**	**30,235**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,692	7,794	10,445	18,351	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	-	**229,002**	264,880	35,879
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	13,717	-	-	-	-	-	13,717	-	**27,434**	26,353	(1,081)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	-	**50,000**	116,000	66,000
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,414	5,047	9,241	9,460	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	-	**116,254**	122,502	6,249
2900 Other Classified Salaries	6,588	8,839	1,558	10,700	9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974	-	**107,478**	82,379	(25,098)
	15,861	25,846	25,410	42,678	49,117	62,834	49,117	49,117	49,117	49,117	49,117	62,834	-	**530,167**	**612,115**	**81,948**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	7,099	21,682	20,837	20,923	22,467	28,917	22,467	22,467	22,467	22,467	22,467	28,917	-	**263,175**	259,389	(3,786)
3202 PERS	-	22	441	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**874**	-	(874)
3301 OASDI	964	1,587	1,785	2,397	3,309	4,233	3,309	3,309	3,309	3,309	3,309	4,233	-	**35,055**	37,951	2,896
3311 Medicare	839	2,192	2,093	2,318	2,676	3,438	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	3,438	-	**30,374**	31,397	1,024
3401 Health and Welfare	13,184	13,021	10,385	11,391	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	-	**139,980**	112,280	(27,700)
3501 State Unemployment	714	2,994	1,628	1,195	1,152	1,152	5,758	4,606	2,303	1,152	1,152	1,152	-	**24,954**	22,540	(2,414)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	2,584	3,320	2,584	2,584	2,584	2,584	2,584	3,320	-	**27,132**	30,315	3,182
3901 Other Benefits	422	1,833	2,657	2,636	3,157	3,157	3,157	3,157	3,157	3,157	3,157	3,157	-	**32,807**	39,224	6,417
	24,470	44,578	41,074	42,519	46,844	55,717	51,450	50,298	47,995	46,844	46,844	55,717	-	**554,351**	**533,096**	**(21,255)**

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/13/2019

ADA = 396.15

		Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	28,671	13,249	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	-	-	-	-	**50,000**	50,000	0
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	422	-	-	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,358	1,780	-	-	-	-	**8,900**	8,900	0
4302	School Supplies	4,010	7,483	7,533	10,733	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418		-	**46,685**	38,370	(8,315)
4305	Software	1,182	1,782	5,809	2,334	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	-	**48,521**	56,120	7,599
4310	Office Expense	159	1,105	2,599	8,439	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	**32,302**	30,000	(2,302)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	-	**133**	200	67
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	45,339	-	10,783	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	**60,622**	45,000	(15,622)
4700	Food Services	-	-	22,879	58,423	29,752	29,752	29,752	29,752	29,752	29,752	29,752	14,876	-	**304,440**	354,019	49,579
		5,351	56,131	67,491	103,961	44,259	44,259	44,259	42,337	42,759	39,363	39,363	22,069	-	**551,603**	**582,609**	**31,006**
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	-	9,086	11,673	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	-	**72,759**	30,000	(42,759)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	289	5,429	10,694	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	-	**41,866**	35,000	(6,866)
5104	Transportation	-	-	300	-	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750		**6,300**	7,500	1,200
5105	Security	1,227	882	6,309	4,547	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	-	**27,692**	20,250	(7,442)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	797	7,511	(1,477)	797	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	**23,628**	20,000	(3,628)
		2,024	8,682	19,646	27,710	14,273	14,273	14,273	14,273	14,273	14,273	14,273	14,273	-	**172,244**	- **112,750**	**(59,494)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-	**2,000**	2,000	-
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	-	**133**	200	67
5400	Insurance	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	-	**38,448**	25,000	(13,448)
5501	Utilities	6,808	8,386	8,606	16,070	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	-	**107,870**	67,950	(39,920)
5502	Janitorial Services	733	1,433	733	2,427	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	-	**11,991**	10,000	(1,991)
5900	Communications	-	1,325	1,961	2,413	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	**21,699**	35,000	13,301
5901	Postage and Shipping	96	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	**2,096**	2,500	404
		10,840	14,347	14,504	24,115	14,804	14,804	15,304	15,304	15,304	15,304	14,804	14,804	-	**184,238**	**142,650**	**(41,588)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	91,024	90,965	90,965	72,346	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	-	**1,129,539**	1,155,538	25,999
5602	Additional Rent	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	-	**84,686**	-	(84,686)
5603	Equipment Leases	-	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	**10,000**	15,000	5,000
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	-	**727**	1,000	273
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	25,522	-	25,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51,045)	-	**(0)**	-	0
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	5,120	2,234	1,948	12,807	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	-	**62,330**	60,332	(1,998)
		128,724	100,257	125,493	92,210	111,455	111,455	111,455	111,455	111,455	111,455	111,455	60,410	-	**1,287,282**	**1,231,870**	**(55,412)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	121	121	121	121	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	-	**5,483**	7,500	2,017
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,950**	7,500	550
5803	Legal	350	-	-	-	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	**5,683**	8,000	2,317
5804	Professional Development	-	180	2,000	-	2,478	2,478	2,478	2,478	2,478	2,478	2,478	2,478	-	**22,000**	22,000	-
5805	General Consulting	1,875	1,180	1,125	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	-	**32,180**	35,000	2,820
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	850	6,650	4,732	7,500	500	15,000	15,000	25,000	10,000	10,260	-	-	**95,492**	98,260	2,768
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	-	**68**	85	17
5808	Printing	-	1,514	71	1,053	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	**6,638**	5,000	(1,638)
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	1,420	100	522	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	**3,242**	1,500	(1,742)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	**3,200**	4,800	1,600
5811	Management Fee	12,994	35,213	39,904	41,167	70,858	70,858	70,858	70,858	70,858	70,858	70,858	70,858	-	**696,139**	728,910	32,771
5812	District Oversight Fee	2,436	4,873	3,500	3,075	3,551	3,749	3,551	4,479	5,554	5,321	5,321	5,321	134	**50,864**	51,736	872
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	**3,750**	5,000	1,250
5814	SPED Encroachment	11,891	23,782	15,854	15,854	22,640	22,640	22,640	23,251	23,251	23,251	23,251	23,251	0	**251,555**	256,381	4,826
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	**4,000**	5,000	1,000
5820	Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500		**3,500**	3,500	-
		29,667	69,132	71,274	66,525	115,876	109,074	122,126	122,415	133,490	119,508	118,518	111,758	1,384	**1,190,744**	**1,240,172**	**49,428**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	-	**41,340**	25,000	(16,340)
		3,695	3,134	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	-	**41,340**	**25,000**	**(16,340)**
																-	
Total Expenses		**263,183**	**448,902**	**488,781**	**521,831**	**530,236**	**583,396**	**541,592**	**538,808**	**548,002**	**529,472**	**527,982**	**512,845**	**1,384**	**6,036,413**	**6,034,940**	**(1,474)**
																-	

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/13/2019

ADA = 396.15

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast		Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(197,547)**	**(150,173)**	**(136,163)**	**(160,421)**	**(98,948)**	**(39,734)**	**117,717**	**(32,205)**	**66,127**	**77,852**	**180,165**	**85,542**	**652,567**	**364,778**	-	**467,742**	**(102,964)**
														6%			
Cash Flow Adjustments																	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(197,547)	(150,173)	(136,163)	(160,421)	(98,948)	(39,734)	117,717	(32,205)	66,127	77,852	180,165	85,542	652,567	**364,778**			
Cash flows from operating activities																	
Depreciation/Amortization	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	-	**41,340**			
Public Funding Receivables	279,365	74,178	(58,445)	221,600	25,308	11,698					102,502		(653,951)	**2,254**			
Due To/From Related Parties	27,038	154,015	49,292	(137,519)								(202,432)	-	**(109,606)**			
Prepaid Expenses	2,099	2,397	3,263	(1,165)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,594**			
Other Assets	(5,000)	-	-	8,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,078**			
Accounts Payable	(25,244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,384	**(23,860)**			
Accrued Expenses	(1,826)	(37,489)	8,626	59,806									-	**29,117**			
Other Liabilities	23,010	22,952	22,952	4,332	22,951	22,951	20,699	20,699	20,699	20,699	20,699	20,699	-	**243,342**			
Cash flows from investing activities																	
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	(4,376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(4,376)**			
Total Change in Cash	105,591	64,638	(107,024)	(1,837)	(47,239)	(1,634)	141,867	(8,055)	90,277	102,002	306,817	(92,740)					
Cash, Beginning of Month	44,260	149,852	214,490	107,466	105,629	58,390	56,756	198,622	190,567	280,845	382,846	689,663	**64.89**	**ADCOH**			
Cash, End of Month	**149,852**	**214,490**	**107,466**	**105,629**	**58,390**	**56,756**	**198,622**	**190,567**	**280,845**	**382,846**	**689,663**	**596,922**	**36**	**DCOH**			

TEACH PREP

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/13/2019

ADA = 137.75

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 166.25	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	29,992	29,992	151,030	53,986	53,986	198,113	53,986	119,836	119,836	119,836	119,836	119,836	**1,170,266**	1,477,592	(307,325)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	3,468	-	-	6,888	-	-	10,307	-	-	-	6,888	**27,550**	33,250	(5,700)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	10,585	21,170	14,114	46,980	21,460	21,460	21,460	64,397	32,199	32,199	32,199	32,199	-	**350,422**	383,131	(32,709)
	10,585	51,162	47,574	198,010	75,446	82,334	219,574	118,383	162,342	152,035	152,035	152,035	126,724	**1,548,239**	**1,893,973**	**(345,735)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	844	1,707	3,152	1,755	1,780	1,780	1,780	2,813	2,813	2,813	2,813	2,813	0	**26,861**	32,419	(5,558)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	10,502	12,853	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	5,207	**111,881**	132,312	(20,431)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	9,228	27,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**36,912**	24,938	11,974
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	967	2,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	**3,869**	2,850	1,019
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	113,222	-	-	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**198,222**	-	198,222
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	**10,000**	10,000	0
	844	1,707	13,654	127,830	22,390	42,781	97,195	13,228	13,228	13,228	13,228	23,228	5,208	**387,745**	**202,519**	**185,226**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	2,473	4,941	9,163	5,101	4,552	4,552	4,552	6,669	6,669	6,669	6,669	6,669	-	**68,679**	82,889	(14,210)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	489	1,168	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	1,847	**10,893**	11,733	(840)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,548	-	-	-	40,774	-	40,774	**163,096**	190,689	(27,593)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	1,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,169**	1,169	-
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,589	-	-	3,589	-	-	21,337	**28,514**	33,915	(5,401)
	2,473	4,941	9,652	6,269	5,475	6,645	90,612	7,593	7,593	11,182	48,367	7,593	63,958	**272,352**	**320,395**	**(48,043)**
Total Revenue	**13,902**	**57,810**	**70,880**	**332,109**	**103,312**	**131,759**	**407,381**	**139,204**	**183,162**	**176,444**	**213,629**	**182,855**	**195,889**	**2,208,336**	**2,416,887**	**(208,551)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	851	27,747	27,068	21,904	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	-	**318,647**	433,478	114,831
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-		10,636						10,636	-	**21,272**	-	(21,272)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	15,749	4,540	2,774	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	-	**92,250**	92,250	-
	16,600	32,287	29,841	29,592	37,822	48,458	37,822	37,822	37,822	37,822	37,822	48,458	-	**432,169**	**525,728**	**93,559**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	4,607	12,947	10,202	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	-	**106,587**	108,680	2,093
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	5,683	-	-	-	-	-	5,683	-	**11,365**	-	(11,365)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,742	5,737	10,767	4,778	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	-	**60,169**	52,717	(7,452)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	-	600	8,295	5,410	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	-	**61,309**	51,659	(9,650)
	3,742	10,944	32,008	20,390	20,123	25,805	20,123	20,123	20,123	20,123	20,123	25,805	-	**239,430**	**213,056**	**(26,374)**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	2,839	5,521	5,103	5,060	6,685	8,565	6,685	6,685	6,685	6,685	6,685	8,565	-	**75,763**	87,797	12,033
3202 PERS	-	-	1,998	978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,976**	-	(2,976)
3301 OASDI	224	671	1,968	1,253	1,244	1,595	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,595	-	**14,767**	13,209	(1,558)
3311 Medicare	290	622	891	720	857	1,099	857	857	857	857	857	1,099	-	**9,865**	10,712	847
3401 Health and Welfare	2,013	2,167	1,801	2,042	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	**28,025**	53,060	25,035
3501 State Unemployment	658	920	702	341	490	490	2,450	1,960	980	490	490	490	-	**10,461**	8,820	(1,641)
3601 Workers' Compensation	433	433	433	433	828	1,061	828	828	828	828	828	1,061	-	**8,819**	10,343	1,524
3901 Other Benefits	25	486	854	779	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	-	**9,235**	13,143	3,908
	6,482	10,820	13,750	11,607	13,490	16,196	15,450	14,960	13,980	13,490	13,490	16,196	-	**159,912**	**197,085**	**37,172**

TEACH PREP

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/13/2019

ADA = 137.75

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	16,891	17,020	800	250	250						-	**35,211**	19,200	(16,011)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	4,508	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,958**	420	(4,538)
4302 School Supplies	-	15,816	8,099	25,999	100	100	100	100					-	**50,313**	3,740	(46,573)
4305 Software	13,069	9,695	2,104	6,188	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	-	**42,648**	22,950	(19,698)
4310 Office Expense	-	700	3,361	2,672	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,066**	20,000	(66)
4311 Business Meals	108	-	105	-	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	-	**379**	250	(129)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	6,402	861	20,372	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473			-	-	**45,000**	45,000	0
4700 Food Services	-	-	10,545	32,076	12,277	12,277	12,277	12,277	12,277	12,277	12,277	12,277	-	**140,840**	144,046	3,205
	13,176	37,121	41,966	104,327	19,937	19,387	19,387	18,987	18,887	15,414	15,414	15,414	-	**339,415**	**255,606**	**(83,810)**
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	-	709	374	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302		-	**17,193**	25,000	7,807
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	3,463	7,540	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	-	**17,912**	9,500	(8,412)
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	-	**3,636**	5,000	1,364
5105 Security	-	2,229	4,468	6,041	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	-	**23,647**	15,000	(8,647)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	1,890	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**9,890**	10,000	110
	-	2,229	8,640	15,845	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	3,682	-	**72,279**	**64,500**	**(7,779)**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	2,503	-	58	-	-	-	100	100	400		-	-	-	**3,161**	2,500	(661)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	-	**667**	1,000	333
5400 Insurance	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	-	**15,829**	7,500	(8,329)
5501 Utilities	-	-	-	-	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	-	**14,151**	23,880	9,729
5502 Janitorial Services	-	175	-	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	-	**4,975**	7,200	2,225
5900 Communications	-	401	407	1,139	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	-	**6,946**	7,500	554
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	-	**680**	850	170
	3,822	1,895	1,785	2,458	4,481	4,481	4,581	4,581	4,881	4,481	4,481	4,481	-	**46,409**	**50,430**	**4,021**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	20,427	33,998	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	-	**531,867**	398,000	(133,867)
5603 Equipment Leases	-	861	269	1,954	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	**4,750**	2,500	(2,250)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	-	**667**	1,000	333
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	-	**3,333**	5,000	1,667
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	11,452	702	1,105	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106		-	**34,999**	37,000	2,001
	20,427	46,311	48,715	50,803	51,558	51,558	51,558	51,558	51,558	51,558	51,558	48,453	-	**575,617**	**443,500**	**(132,117)**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	121	121	121	231	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	**5,926**	8,000	2,074
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	1,667	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5,283**	5,000	(283)
5803 Legal	-	-	-	-	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	-	**3,000**	4,500	1,500
5804 Professional Development	-	2,740	3,200	-	1,500	1,500							-	**8,940**	7,500	(1,440)
5805 General Consulting	-	1,750	150	5,000	917	917	917	917	917	917	917		-	**13,317**	10,000	(3,317)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	324	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	-	-	**15,779**	21,318	5,539
5807 Bank Charges	-	0	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-	**160**	200	40
5808 Printing	-	221	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**306**	-	(306)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	**2,000**	3,000	1,000
5811 Management Fee	4,154	8,325	9,567	34,384	21,352	21,352	21,352	21,352	21,352	21,352	21,352	21,352	-	**227,246**	273,604	46,358
5812 District Oversight Fee	459	918	1,445	1,119	754	823	2,196	1,184	1,623	1,520	1,520	1,520	400	**15,482**	18,940	3,457
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	625	-	-	625	-	-	625	**1,875**	2,500	625
5814 SPED Encroachment	1,799	3,598	6,670	3,713	9,501	9,501	9,501	8,638	8,638	8,638	8,638	8,638	-	**87,471**	105,569	18,098
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	400	-	-	-	210	210	210	210	210	210	210		-	**1,870**	2,500	630
	6,933	17,672	23,188	44,779	39,421	39,489	38,320	35,820	36,259	36,781	36,156	32,822	1,025	**388,666**	**462,631**	**73,965**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	698	819	819	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	-	**10,084**	2,500	(7,584)
	698	819	819	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	-	**10,084**	**2,500**	**(7,584)**
Total Expenses	**71,879**	**160,098**	**200,711**	**280,662**	**193,676**	**212,219**	**194,086**	**190,695**	**190,355**	**186,514**	**185,889**	**196,171**	**1,025**	**2,263,982**	**2,215,035**	**(48,947)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(57,978)**	**(102,289)**	**(129,831)**	**51,447**	**(90,364)**	**(80,460)**	**213,295**	**(51,492)**	**(7,193)**	**(10,070)**	**27,740**	**(13,316)**	**194,864**	**(55,646)**	**201,852**	**(257,498)**
														-2%		

TEACH PREP

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/13/2019

ADA = 137.75

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(57,978)	(102,289)	(129,831)	51,447	(90,364)	(80,460)	213,295	(51,492)	(7,193)	(10,070)	27,740	(13,316)	194,864	**(55,646)**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	698	819	819	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	-	**10,084**		
Public Funding Receivables	20,938	1,506	7,056	(84,931)	59,725	19,122		113,222				-	(195,889)	**(59,250)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	59,097	94,794	93,021	126,223		-	-		-	-		(308,586)	-	**64,550**		
Prepaid Expenses	460	(11,436)	(669)	(47,458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(59,103)**		
Other Assets	(99,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(99,500)**		
Accounts Payable	(13,544)	11,565	(23,212)	18,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	**(6,108)**		
Accrued Expenses	2,258	(118)	4,307	18,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**25,377**		
Other Liabilities	(430)	33,998	47,744	47,743	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	-	**245,671**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(10,710)	(14,541)	-	(5,005)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(30,256)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**60,000**		
Total Change in Cash	(98,712)	14,298	(764)	185,868	(15,201)	(45,900)	228,733	77,168	8,245	5,368	43,178	(306,464)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	116,168	17,456	31,755	30,991	216,858	201,657	155,758	384,491	461,659	469,904	475,272	518,451				
Cash, End of Month	**17,456**	**31,755**	**30,991**	**216,858**	**201,657**	**155,758**	**384,491**	**461,659**	**469,904**	**475,272**	**518,451**	**211,987**				

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/15/2019

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 0.00	
Other Local Revenue																
8650 Lease and Rental Income	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	-	**62,442**	61,200	1,242
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	14,972	60,706	83,688	101,091	92,428	128,986	162,785	104,349	140,179	124,565	145,566	120,226	152,167	**1,431,707**	1,342,383	89,324
	20,382	66,116	89,099	106,501	97,528	134,086	167,885	109,449	145,279	129,665	150,666	125,326	152,167	**1,494,150**	**1,403,583**	**90,567**
Total Revenue	**20,382**	**66,116**	**89,099**	**106,501**	**97,528**	**134,086**	**167,885**	**109,449**	**145,279**	**129,665**	**150,666**	**125,326**	**152,167**	**1,494,150**	**1,403,583**	**90,567**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1175 Admin Extra	-	-	-	-		13,449						13,449	-	**26,899**	-	(26,899)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	41,145	33,773	59,575	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	-	**537,974**	537,974	0
	41,145	33,773	59,575	44,831	44,831	58,281	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	58,281	-	**564,873**	**537,974**	**(26,899)**
Classified Salaries																
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	7,948	-	-	-	-	-	7,948	-	**15,896**	-	(15,896)
2300 Classified Administrators'	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	-	**82,000**	82,000	0
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,736	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	-	**50,496**	49,920	(576)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	5,833	8,081	13,376	15,339	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	-	**171,139**	144,400	(26,739)
	17,403	19,075	24,370	26,333	27,057	35,005	27,057	27,057	27,057	27,057	27,057	35,005	-	**319,531**	**276,320**	**(43,211)**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	6,412	5,052	9,564	7,043	7,487	9,733	7,487	7,487	7,487	7,487	7,487	9,733	-	**92,457**	89,842	(2,615)
3202 PERS	-	0	186	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**512**	-	(512)
3301 OASDI	1,062	1,165	1,494	1,615	1,753	2,267	1,753	1,753	1,753	1,753	1,753	2,267	-	**20,386**	17,132	(3,255)
3311 Medicare	835	752	1,202	1,017	1,059	1,374	1,059	1,059	1,059	1,059	1,059	1,374	-	**12,911**	11,807	(1,103)
3401 Health and Welfare	9,098	9,057	6,132	7,001	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	-	**51,587**	30,450	(21,137)
3501 State Unemployment	-	82	353	474	368	368	1,838	1,470	735	368	368	368	-	**6,789**	5,880	(909)
3601 Workers' Compensation	460	460	460	460	1,023	1,327	1,023	1,023	1,023	1,023	1,023	1,327	-	**10,631**	11,400	769
3901 Other Benefits	681	973	1,308	1,215	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	-	**15,677**	17,249	1,573
	18,548	17,542	20,698	19,151	15,664	19,044	17,134	16,766	16,031	15,664	15,664	19,044	-	**210,950**	**183,760**	**(27,190)**
Books and Supplies																
4302 School Supplies	506	2,817	-	728	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	**5,051**	1,500	(3,551)
4305 Software	203	203	1,049	1,127	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	**4,248**	2,500	(1,748)
4310 Office Expense	2,207	7,444	4,126	4,164	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028		-	**32,136**	30,000	(2,136)
4311 Business Meals	248	228	159	154	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	-	**1,164**	564	(600)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	4,215	(3,731)	7,348	274	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**16,106**	20,000	3,894
4700 Food Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
	7,379	6,960	12,681	6,447	6,408	6,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	380	-	**58,705**	**54,564**	**(4,141)**
Subagreement Services																
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	-	**364**	500	136
5105 Security	-	-	-	(475)	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	-	**4,980**	7,500	2,520
	-	-	-	(475)	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	-	**5,343**	**8,000**	**2,657**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	2,135	-	1,420	1,263	2,695	2,695	2,695	2,695	2,695	-	-	-	-	**18,292**	21,000	2,708
5300 Dues & Memberships	194	386	317	317	139	139					139	139	-	**1,771**	1,672	(99)
5400 Insurance	-	-	-	185	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	-	**11,942**	13,226	1,284
5501 Utilities	275	1,116	150	4,554	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	**16,094**	15,000	(1,094)
5502 Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**10,667**	12,000	1,333
5900 Communications	847	1,034	1,669	1,359	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	**14,508**	7,500	(7,008)
5901 Postage and Shipping	398	275	118	183	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	-	**2,962**	2,485	(477)
	3,848	2,811	3,674	7,860	8,336	8,336	8,196	8,196	8,196	5,501	5,641	5,641	-	**76,236**	**72,883**	**(3,353)**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 11/15/2019

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	-	**87,862**	87,862	0
5602 Additional Rent	1,205	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	-	**19,961**	21,538	1,577
5603 Equipment Leases	-	274	-	552	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	**1,826**	1,500	(326)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	**5,333**	8,000	2,667
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	-	**16,667**	25,000	8,333
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	1,787	3,692	2,125	230	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	-	**31,167**	35,000	3,833
	10,314	12,753	10,913	9,570	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	-	**162,817**	**178,900**	**16,083**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	612	612	612	612	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	**4,116**	2,500	(1,616)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	2,833	2,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,617**	8,500	883
5803 Legal	-	-	-	13,463	333	333	(13,130)	333	333	333	333	333	-	**2,667**	4,000	1,333
5804 Professional Development	-	1,150	2,500	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	-	**18,050**	18,000	(50)
5805 General Consulting	-	1,200	150	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	**13,350**	15,000	1,650
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	324	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	**1,824**	1,500	(324)
5807 Bank Charges	110	125	125	110	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	**1,670**	1,500	(170)
5808 Printing	-	-	106	-	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	-	**275**	211	(64)
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	52,878	(52,778)	2,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,311**	-	(2,311)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	698	1,113	2,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,828**	-	(3,828)
5811 Management Fee	-	825	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**900**	-	(900)
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
	722	57,489	(46,222)	20,312	5,346	7,346	(8,950)	4,513	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	-	**56,607**	**51,211**	**(5,396)**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	999	999	1,022	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	-	**12,523**	11,000	(1,523)
	999	999	1,022	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	-	**12,523**	**11,000**	**(1,523)**
Total Expenses	**100,357**	**151,401**	**86,710**	**135,085**	**124,334**	**151,111**	**107,368**	**120,463**	**119,228**	**116,166**	**116,305**	**139,055**	**-**	**1,467,584**	**1,374,612**	**(92,972)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(79,974)**	**(85,285)**	**2,388**	**(28,584)**	**(26,806)**	**(17,026)**	**60,517**	**(11,015)**	**26,051**	**13,500**	**34,361**	**(13,729)**	**152,167**	**26,565**	**28,971**	**(2,405)**
														2%		
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(79,974)	(85,285)	2,388	(28,584)	(26,806)	(17,026)	60,517	(11,015)	26,051	13,500	34,361	(13,729)	152,167	**26,565**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	999	999	1,022	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	-	**12,523**		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152,167)	**(152,167)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	(5,411)	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	56,087	40,552	37,490	72,320	-		-					(79,809)	-	**126,640**		
Prepaid Expenses	360	2,613	5,108	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,351**		
Accounts Payable	(3,024)	669	(2,842)	963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(4,234)**		
Accrued Expenses	(14,585)	77,537	(47,366)	7,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**23,371**		
Other Liabilities	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(6,619)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-		(1,404)	(1,209)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(2,613)**		
Total Change in Cash	(41,793)	30,020	(1,849)	50,946	(25,750)	(15,970)	61,573	(9,959)	27,107	14,556	35,417	(92,481)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	67,310	25,517	55,537	53,688	104,634	78,884	62,914	124,487	114,529	141,635	156,191	191,608				
Cash, End of Month	**25,517**	**55,537**	**53,688**	**104,634**	**78,884**	**62,914**	**124,487**	**114,529**	**141,635**	**156,191**	**191,608**	**99,126**				

Teach Academy of Technologies

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended October 31, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenue							
State Aid-Revenue Limit							
LCFF Revenue	$ 227,153	$ 252,529	$ (25,376)	$ 479,545	$ 533,116	$ (53,571)	$ 2,876,262
Economic Protection Account Funding	-	-	-	161,121	157,386	3,735	629,543
In Lieu of Property Taxes	79,248	71,791	7,457	336,803	305,113	31,690	963,302
Total State Aid-Revenue Limit	306,401	324,320	(17,919)	977,469	995,615	(18,146)	4,469,106
Federal Revenue							
Federal Special Education - IDEA	6,365	6,834	(469)	27,050	21,261	5,789	81,510
Federal Child Nutrition	35,289	16,521	18,768	64,145	16,521	47,625	330,414
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	39,337	39,247	90	156,989
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	5,516	4,480	1,036	17,919
Other Federal Revenue	2,913	-	2,913	2,913	-	2,913	10,000
Total Federal Revenue	44,566	23,355	21,212	138,961	81,509	57,452	596,832
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education - AB602	18,502	17,473	1,029	78,633	54,361	24,271	208,406
State - Child Nutrition	2,919	1,492	1,427	5,234	1,492	3,742	29,830
State - School Facilities Apportionment	-	-	-	-	-	-	479,446
State - Mandated Programs Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,565
State - State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,272
State - Prior Year Revenue	(1,794)	-	(1,794)	(1,718)	-	(1,718)	-
State - Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,337
Total Other State Revenue	19,627	18,965	662	82,149	55,853	26,296	929,857
Total Revenue	$ 370,594	$ 366,640	$ 3,954	$ 1,198,579	$ 1,132,977	$ 65,602	$ 5,995,795
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Certificated Teachers' Salaries	$ 91,088	$ 75,080	$ (16,008)	$ 279,585	$ 225,241	$ (54,344)	$ 825,882
Certificated Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	2,727	2,727	-	8,182	8,182	30,000
Certificated Teachers' Extra Duties/Stipends	-	-	-	6,543	-	(6,543)	55,915
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries	8,958	5,915	(3,042)	26,703	23,660	(3,042)	70,981
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	14,883	13,800	(1,083)	53,950	55,200	1,250	165,600
Other Certificated Salaries	5,075	5,075	0	20,301	15,226	(5,075)	55,828
Total Certificated Salaries	120,004	102,598	(17,406)	387,082	327,508	(59,573)	1,204,205
Classified Salaries							
Classified Instructional Salaries	29,527	18,740	(10,787)	68,277	56,220	(12,057)	206,140
Classified Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,936
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	13,125	-	(13,125)	13,125	-	(13,125)	-
Clerical, Technical, and Office Staff Salaries	8,496	8,851	354	33,713	26,552	(7,161)	97,357
Other Classified Salaries	(2,184)	10,470	12,654	46,201	35,636	(10,564)	119,399
Total Classified Salaries	48,964	38,061	(10,903)	161,315	118,408	(42,907)	446,832
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	19,633	17,134	(2,499)	65,056	54,694	(10,362)	201,102
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	14,240	7,917	(6,323)	31,117	24,629	(6,488)	92,941
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,344	2,360	(984)	10,269	7,341	(2,928)	27,704
Medicare certificated positions	2,447	2,040	(407)	7,939	6,466	(1,473)	23,940
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	11,103	8,972	(2,132)	46,156	35,887	(10,269)	107,660
Health and Welfare Benefits, classified positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	1,865	1,014	(852)	7,587	4,056	(3,532)	20,279
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	10,375	1,969	(8,406)	13,397	6,243	(7,154)	23,115
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,364	2,637	1,273	4,398	10,547	6,149	31,641
Total Benefits	64,371	44,041	(20,330)	185,919	149,862	(36,057)	528,382

Teach Academy of Technologies

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended October 31, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials	4,662	12,070	7,408	23,653	36,209	12,556	48,279
Books and Other Reference Materials	865	209	(656)	865	836	(29)	1,045
School Supplies	7,450	784	(6,667)	21,334	3,135	(18,199)	9,405
Software	7,993	4,807	(3,186)	19,507	19,228	(279)	57,684
Office Expense	12,602	2,500	(10,102)	15,896	10,000	(5,896)	30,000
Business Meals	275	125	(150)	332	500	168	1,500
Noncapitalized Equipment	10,518	12,000	1,482	100,167	36,000	(64,167)	60,000
Food Services	79,591	32,749	(46,842)	109,317	98,248	(11,068)	360,244
Total Books & Supplies	123,957	65,244	(58,713)	291,072	204,157	(86,915)	568,157
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	-	5,833	5,833	-	23,333	23,333	70,000
Special Education	21,618	7,273	(14,345)	33,713	21,818	(11,894)	80,000
Substitute Teacher	16,080	4,545	(11,535)	27,318	13,636	(13,682)	50,000
Transportation	-	227	227	-	682	682	2,500
Security	6,106	3,636	(2,469)	20,840	10,909	(9,931)	40,000
Other Educational Consultants	8,060	15,000	6,940	12,196	30,000	17,804	150,000
Total Subagreement Services	51,863	36,515	(15,348)	94,067	100,379	6,311	392,500
Professional & Consulting Services							
IT	286	1,167	881	648	4,667	4,019	14,000
Audit and Tax	-	2,417	2,417	1,950	2,417	467	7,250
Legal	2,072	1,250	(822)	2,072	5,000	2,928	15,000
Professional Development	1,397	2,500	1,103	4,113	5,000	887	25,000
General Consulting	3,563	4,800	1,238	22,177	9,600	(12,577)	48,000
Special Activities	324	-	(324)	324	-	(324)	28,424
Bank Charges	-	25	25	15	50	35	250
Printing	51	400	349	121	800	679	4,000
Other Taxes and Fees	176	400	224	3,149	800	(2,349)	4,000
Management Fee	42,207	56,211	14,004	140,892	224,842	83,951	674,527
District Oversight Fee	3,222	3,243	21	13,694	9,956	(3,738)	44,691
LACOE Fees	-	1,250	1,250	-	1,250	1,250	5,000
SELPA Fees	18,855	23,889	5,034	80,134	74,320	(5,814)	265,430
Total Professional & Consulting Services	72,152	97,551	25,399	269,288	338,702	69,414	1,135,572
Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases							
Rent	71,786	71,786	1	266,716	287,145	20,429	861,435
Equipment Leases	3,014	3,333	320	15,324	13,333	(1,991)	40,000
Other Leases	-	125	125	-	500	500	1,500
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	1,000	1,000	-	4,000	4,000	12,000
Repairs and Maintenance	5,871	8,514	2,643	27,236	34,057	6,820	102,170
Total Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases	80,670	84,759	4,088	309,276	339,035	29,759	1,017,105
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500
Dues & Memberships	-	375	375	790	1,500	710	4,500
Insurance	3,317	2,250	(1,067)	13,269	9,000	(4,269)	27,000
Utilities	10,435	5,864	(4,571)	21,277	23,455	2,179	70,366
Janitorial/Trash Removal	1,407	1,000	(407)	4,441	4,000	(441)	12,000
ASB Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	5,357	8,000	2,643	16,382	32,000	15,618	96,000
Postage and Shipping	(62)	250	312	(37)	500	537	2,500
Total Operations & Housekeeping	20,454	17,739	(2,716)	56,122	70,455	14,334	216,866
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	8,506	5,000	(3,506)	27,873	20,000	(7,873)	60,000
Total Depreciation	8,506	5,000	(3,506)	27,873	20,000	(7,873)	60,000
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	5,153	-	(5,153)	-
Total Interest	1,288	-	(1,288)	5,153	-	(5,153)	-
Total Expenses	$ 592,230	$ 491,508	$ (100,722)	$ 1,787,169	$ 1,668,506	$ (118,662)	$ 5,569,619
Change in Net Assets	(221,636)	(124,868)	(96,768)	(588,590)	(535,529)	(53,060)	426,176
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,056,987			2,423,940			
Net Assets, End of Period	$ 1,835,351			$ 1,835,351			

Teach Tech Charter High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended October 31, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenue							
State Aid-Revenue Limit							
LCFF Revenue	$ 296,498	$ 295,737	$ 761	$ 625,940	$ 624,334	$ 1,606	$ 4,162,378
Economic Protection Account Funding	-	-	-	16,372	20,188	(3,816)	80,750
In Lieu of Property Taxes	41,503	58,560	(17,057)	283,203	248,878	34,325	930,462
Total State Aid-Revenue Limit	338,001	354,297	(16,296)	925,515	893,399	32,116	5,173,590
Federal Revenue							
Federal Special Education - IDEA	5,352	5,574	(223)	22,745	17,343	5,402	78,731
Federal Child Nutrition	-	16,204	(16,204)	22,937	16,204	6,733	324,083
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	29,027	28,960	67	115,840
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	4,512	3,351	1,161	13,405
Other Federal Revenue	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500	10,000
Total Federal Revenue	7,852	21,779	(13,927)	81,722	65,858	15,863	542,060
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education - AB602	15,557	14,253	1,305	66,119	44,342	21,777	201,302
State - Child Nutrition	-	1,497	(1,497)	2,370	1,497	873	29,935
State - School Facilities Apportionment	-	-	-	-	-	-	463,101
State - Mandated Programs Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,366
State - State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,328
State - Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	168	-	168	-
Total Other State Revenue	15,557	15,750	(192)	68,657	45,839	22,818	787,032
Local Revenue							
Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	2,500	-	2,500	-
Total Local Revenue	-	-	-	2,500	-	2,500	-
Total Revenue	$ 361,410	$ 391,825	$ (30,414)	$ 1,078,394	$ 1,005,096	$ 73,298	$ 6,502,682
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Certificated Teachers' Salaries	$ 95,026	$ 110,000	$ 14,974	$ 292,735	$ 329,999	$ 37,264	$ 1,209,995
Certificated Teachers' Substitute Hours	1,050	-	(1,050)	1,050	-	(1,050)	-
Certificated Teachers' Extra Duties/Stipends	-	-	-	12,000	-	(12,000)	74,102
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	-	23,660	23,660	-	70,981
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	20,667	14,333	(6,333)	79,000	57,333	(21,667)	172,000
Other Certificated Salaries	(3,996)	2,509	6,505	-	7,527	7,527	27,600
Total Certificated Salaries	118,662	132,757	14,095	408,445	418,520	10,074	1,554,678
Classified Salaries							
Classified Instructional Salaries	18,351	23,840	5,489	38,282	74,160	35,879	264,880
Classified Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,353
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	4,167	9,667	5,500	16,667	38,667	22,000	116,000
Clerical, Technical, and Office Staff Salaries	9,460	11,137	1,677	27,161	33,410	6,249	122,502
Other Classified Salaries	10,700	7,345	(3,356)	27,685	23,620	(4,066)	82,379
Total Classified Salaries	42,678	51,988	9,311	109,795	169,856	60,062	612,115
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated posit	20,923	22,150	1,227	70,541	69,827	(714)	259,389
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified posit	411	-	(411)	874	-	(874)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,397	3,223	826	6,733	10,531	3,798	37,951
Medicare certificated positions	2,318	2,677	359	7,442	8,526	1,083	31,397
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	11,391	9,357	(2,034)	47,980	37,427	(10,553)	112,280
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated position	1,195	1,127	(68)	6,530	4,508	(2,022)	22,540
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positi	1,248	2,585	1,337	4,992	8,232	3,240	30,315
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,636	3,269	633	7,548	13,075	5,526	39,224
Total Benefits	42,519	44,387	1,868	152,641	152,126	(516)	533,096

Teach Tech Charter High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended October 31, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials	13,249	12,500	(749)	41,920	37,500	(4,420)	50,000
Books and Other Reference Materials	-	1,780	1,780	422	7,120	6,698	8,900
School Supplies	10,733	3,198	(7,536)	29,759	12,790	(16,969)	38,370
Software	2,334	4,677	2,342	11,107	18,707	7,599	56,120
Office Expense	8,439	2,500	(5,939)	12,302	10,000	(2,302)	30,000
Business Meals	-	17	17	-	67	67	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	10,783	9,000	(1,783)	56,122	27,000	(29,122)	45,000
Food Services	58,423	32,184	(26,239)	81,302	96,551	15,249	354,019
Total Books & Supplies	103,961	65,854	(38,106)	232,934	209,734	(23,200)	582,609
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	11,673	2,727	(8,945)	20,759	8,182	(12,577)	30,000
Substitute Teacher	10,694	3,182	(7,512)	16,411	9,545	(6,866)	35,000
Transportation	-	682	682	300	2,045	1,745	7,500
Security	4,547	1,841	(2,706)	12,965	5,523	(7,442)	20,250
Other Educational Consultants	797	2,000	1,203	7,628	4,000	(3,628)	20,000
Total Subagreement Services	27,710	10,432	(17,278)	58,062	29,295	(28,767)	112,750
Professional & Consulting Services							
IT	121	625	504	483	2,500	2,017	7,500
Audit and Tax	-	2,500	2,500	1,950	2,500	550	7,500
Legal	-	667	667	350	2,667	2,317	8,000
Professional Development	-	2,200	2,200	2,180	4,400	2,220	22,000
General Consulting	-	3,500	3,500	4,180	7,000	2,820	35,000
Special Activities	4,732	-	(4,732)	12,232	-	(12,232)	98,260
Bank Charges	-	9	9	-	17	17	85
Printing	1,053	500	(553)	2,638	1,000	(1,638)	5,000
Other Taxes and Fees	522	150	(372)	2,042	300	(1,742)	1,500
Payroll Service Fee	-	400	400	-	1,600	1,600	4,800
Management Fee	41,167	60,742	19,575	129,278	242,970	113,692	728,910
District Oversight Fee	3,075	3,543	468	13,884	8,934	(4,950)	51,736
LACOE Fees	-	1,250	1,250	-	1,250	1,250	5,000
SELPA Fees	15,854	23,074	7,220	67,381	71,787	4,405	256,381
Public Relations	-	500	500	-	1,000	1,000	5,000
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Total Professional & Consulting Services	66,525	99,660	33,135	236,597	347,924	111,327	1,240,172
Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases							
Rent	72,346	96,295	23,949	345,301	385,179	39,879	1,155,538
Additional Rent	7,057	-	(7,057)	28,230	-	(28,230)	-
Equipment Leases	-	1,250	1,250	-	5,000	5,000	15,000
Other Leases	-	83	83	-	333	333	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	51,045	-	(51,045)	-
Repairs and Maintenance	12,807	5,028	(7,779)	22,109	20,111	(1,998)	60,332
Total Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases	92,210	102,656	10,445	446,684	410,623	(36,061)	1,231,870
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Dues & Memberships	-	17	17	-	67	67	200
Insurance	3,204	2,083	(1,121)	12,816	8,333	(4,483)	25,000
Utilities	16,070	5,663	(10,408)	39,870	22,650	(17,220)	67,950
Janitorial/Trash Removal	2,427	833	(1,594)	5,325	3,333	(1,991)	10,000
Communications	2,413	2,917	503	5,699	11,667	5,967	35,000
Postage and Shipping	-	250	250	96	500	404	2,500
Total Operations & Housekeeping	24,115	11,763	(12,353)	63,806	46,550	(17,256)	142,650
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	3,451	2,083	(1,368)	13,732	8,333	(5,399)	25,000
Total Depreciation	3,451	2,083	(1,368)	13,732	8,333	(5,399)	25,000
Total Expenses	$ 521,831	$ 521,580	$ (251)	$ 1,722,697	$ 1,792,962	$ 70,264	$ 6,034,940
Change in Net Assets	(160,421)	(129,755)	(30,666)	(644,304)	(787,866)	143,562	467,742
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(218,138)			265,745			
Net Assets, End of Period	$ (378,559)			$ (378,559)			

Teach Prep Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended October 31, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenue							
State Aid-Revenue Limit							
LCFF Revenue	$ 151,030	$ 55,726	$ 95,304	$ 211,014	$ 117,643	$ 93,371	$ 1,477,592
Economic Protection Account Funding	-	-	-	3,468	8,313	(4,845)	33,250
In Lieu of Property Taxes	46,980	12,786	34,194	92,849	54,339	38,510	383,131
Total State Aid-Revenue Limit	198,010	68,511	129,499	307,331	180,294	127,037	1,893,973
Federal Revenue							
Federal Special Education - IDEA	1,755	1,217	538	7,457	3,787	3,671	32,419
Federal Child Nutrition	12,853	6,616	6,238	23,355	6,616	16,739	132,312
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	6,235	(6,235)	24,938
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	713	(713)	2,850
Title V, Part B - Charter School Grants	113,222	-	113,222	113,222	-	113,222	-
Federal - Prior Year Adjustments	0	-	0	0	-	0	10,000
Total Federal Revenue	127,830	7,833	119,997	144,034	17,349	126,685	202,519
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education - AB602	5,101	3,112	1,989	21,677	9,681	11,996	82,889
State - Child Nutrition	1,168	587	582	1,658	587	1,071	11,733
State - School Facilities Apportionment	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,689
State - Mandated Programs Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,169
State - State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,915
Total Other State Revenue	6,269	3,699	2,571	23,335	10,268	13,067	320,395
Total Revenue	$ 332,109	$ 80,042	$ 252,067	$ 474,700	$ 207,911	$ 266,789	$ 2,416,887
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Certificated Teachers' Salaries	$ 21,904	$ 39,407	$ 17,503	$ 77,570	$ 118,221	$ 40,651	$ 433,478
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	7,688	7,688	-	30,750	30,750	-	92,250
Total Certificated Salaries	29,592	47,095	17,503	108,320	148,971	40,651	525,728
Classified Salaries							
Classified Instructional Salaries	10,202	9,880	(322)	27,755	29,640	1,885	108,680
Clerical, Technical, and Office Staff Salaries	4,778	4,499	(279)	25,025	16,724	(8,301)	52,717
Other Classified Salaries	5,410	4,305	(1,105)	14,305	17,220	2,915	51,659
Total Classified Salaries	20,390	18,684		67,084	63,584	(3,501)	213,056
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positi	5,060	7,865	2,805	18,523	24,878	6,355	87,797
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positi	978	-	(978)	2,976	-	(2,976)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,253	1,158	(95)	4,116	3,942	(174)	13,209
Medicare certificated positions	720	954	234	2,523	3,082	559	10,712
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	2,042	4,422	2,379	8,025	17,687	9,662	53,060
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	341	441	100	2,621	1,764	(857)	8,820
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positic	433	921	488	1,730	2,976	1,246	10,343
Other Benefits, certificated positions	779	1,095	316	2,145	4,381	2,236	13,143
Total Benefits	11,607	16,856	5,249	42,658	58,710	16,052	197,085
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials	17,020	4,800	(12,220)	33,911	14,400	(19,511)	19,200
Books and Other Reference Materials	-	84	84	4,508	336	(4,172)	420
School Supplies	25,999	312	(25,688)	49,913	1,247	(48,667)	3,740
Software	6,188	1,913	(4,276)	31,056	7,650	(23,406)	22,950
Office Expense	2,672	1,667	(1,005)	6,733	6,667	(66)	20,000
Business Meals	-	21	21	212	83	(129)	250
Noncapitalized Equipment	20,372	9,000	(11,372)	27,636	27,000	(636)	45,000
Food Services	32,076	13,095	(18,981)	42,621	39,285	(3,335)	144,046
Total Books & Supplies	104,327	30,891	(73,437)	196,590	96,668	(99,922)	255,606
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	374	2,273	1,899	1,083	6,818	5,736	25,000
Substitute Teacher	7,540	864	(6,676)	11,003	2,591	(8,412)	9,500
Transportation	-	455	455	-	1,364	1,364	5,000
Security	6,041	1,364	(4,678)	12,738	4,091	(8,647)	15,000
Other Educational Consultants	1,890	1,000	(890)	1,890	2,000	110	10,000
Total Subagreement Services	15,845	5,955	(9,890)	26,714	16,864	(9,850)	64,500

Teach Prep Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended October 31, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional & Consulting Services							
IT	231	667	436	593	2,667	2,074	8,000
Audit and Tax	-	1,667	1,667	1,950	1,667	(283)	5,000
Legal	-	375	375	-	1,500	1,500	4,500
Professional Development	-	750	750	5,940	1,500	(4,440)	7,500
General Consulting	5,000	1,000	(4,000)	6,900	2,000	(4,900)	10,000
Special Activities	324	-	(324)	324	-	(324)	21,318
Bank Charges	-	20	20	0	40	40	200
Printing	-	-	-	306	-	(306)	-
Other Taxes and Fees	9	-	(9)	9	-	(9)	-
Payroll Service Fee	-	250	250	-	1,000	1,000	3,000
Management Fee	34,384	22,800	(11,583)	56,430	91,201	34,771	273,604
District Oversight Fee	1,119	685	(434)	3,941	1,803	(2,138)	18,940
LACOE Fees	-	625	625	-	625	625	2,500
SELPA Fees	3,713	9,501	5,788	15,780	29,559	13,780	105,569
Public Relations	-	250	250	400	500	100	2,500
Total Professional & Consulting Services	44,779	38,590	(6,189)	92,573	134,062	41,489	462,631
Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases							
Rent	47,744	33,167	(14,578)	149,914	132,667	(17,247)	398,000
Equipment Leases	1,954	208	(1,745)	3,084	833	(2,250)	2,500
Other Leases	-	83	83	-	333	333	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	417	417	-	1,667	1,667	5,000
Repairs and Maintenance	1,105	3,083	1,978	13,259	12,333	(926)	37,000
Total Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases	50,803	36,958	(13,845)	166,257	147,833	(18,423)	443,500
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel Expense	-	-	-	2,561	-	(2,561)	2,500
Dues & Memberships	-	83	83	-	333	333	1,000
Insurance	1,319	625	(694)	5,277	2,500	(2,777)	7,500
Utilities	-	1,990	1,990	-	7,960	7,960	23,880
Janitorial/Trash Removal	-	600	600	175	2,400	2,225	7,200
Communications	1,139	625	(514)	1,946	2,500	554	7,500
Postage and Shipping	-	85	85	-	170	170	850
Total Operations & Housekeeping	2,458	4,008	1,550	9,959	15,863	5,904	50,430
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	861	208	(652)	3,196	833	(2,363)	2,500
Total Depreciation	861	208	(652)	3,196	833	(2,363)	2,500
Total Expenses	$ 280,662	$ 199,245	$ (81,418)	$ 713,352	$ 683,388	$ (29,963)	$ 2,215,035
Change in Net Assets	51,447	(119,202)	170,649	(238,652)	(475,477)	236,825	201,852
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	49,760			339,858			
Net Assets, End of Period	$ 101,207			$ 101,207			

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended October 31, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenue							
Local Revenue							
Lease and Rental Income	$ 5,411	$ 5,100	$ 311	$ 21,642	$ 20,400	$ 1,242	$ 61,200
Other Fees and Contracts	101,091	75,466	25,625	260,456	211,139	49,318	1,342,383
Total Local Revenue	106,501	80,566	25,936	282,099	231,539	50,560	1,403,583
Total Revenue	$ 106,501	$ 80,566	$ 25,936	$ 282,099	$ 231,539	$ 50,560	$ 1,403,583
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	44,831	44,831	0	179,324	179,325	0	537,974
Total Certificated Salaries	44,831	44,831	0	179,324	179,325	0	537,974
Classified Salaries							
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	6,833	6,833	0	27,333	27,333	0	82,000
Clerical, Technical, and Office Staff Salaries	4,160	4,160	-	17,216	16,640	(576)	49,920
Other Classified Salaries	15,339	12,033	(3,306)	42,630	48,133	5,503	144,400
Total Classified Salaries	$ 26,333	$ 23,027	$ (3,306)	$ 87,180	$ 92,107	$ 4,927	$ 276,320
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	$ 7,043	$ 7,487	$ 444	$ 28,071	$ 29,947	$ 1,877	$ 89,842
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	325	-	(325)	512	-	(512)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,615	1,428	(188)	5,337	5,711	374	17,132
Medicare certificated positions	1,017	984	(33)	3,806	3,936	129	11,807
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	7,001	2,538	(4,463)	31,287	10,150	(21,137)	30,450
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	474	294	(180)	909	1,176	267	5,880
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	460	950	490	1,841	3,800	1,959	11,400
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,215	1,437	222	4,177	5,750	1,573	17,249
Total Benefits	19,151	15,117	(4,034)	75,940	60,469	(15,470)	183,760
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	728	125	(603)	4,051	500	(3,551)	1,500
Software	1,127	208	(918)	2,581	833	(1,748)	2,500
Office Expense	4,164	2,500	(1,664)	17,940	10,000	(7,940)	30,000
Business Meals	154	47	(107)	788	188	(600)	564
Noncapitalized Equipment	274	4,000	3,726	8,106	12,000	3,894	20,000
Total Books & Supplies	6,447	6,880	434	33,467	23,521	(9,945)	54,564
Subagreement Services							
Transportation	-	45	45	-	136	136	500
Security	(475)	682	1,157	(475)	2,045	2,520	7,500
Total Subagreement Services	(475)	727	1,202	(475)	2,182	2,657	8,000
Professional & Consulting Services							
IT	612	208	(404)	2,449	833	(1,616)	2,500
Audit and Tax	-	2,833	2,833	1,950	2,833	883	8,500
Legal	13,463	333	(13,130)	13,463	1,333	(12,130)	4,000
Professional Development	-	1,800	1,800	3,650	3,600	(50)	18,000
General Consulting	-	1,500	1,500	1,350	3,000	1,650	15,000
Special Activities	324	-	(324)	324	-	(324)	1,500
Bank Charges	110	150	40	470	300	(170)	1,500
Printing	-	21	21	106	42	(64)	211
Other Taxes and Fees	2,211	-	(2,211)	2,311	-	(2,311)	-
Payroll Service Fee	2,016	-	(2,016)	3,828	-	(3,828)	-
Management Fee	75	-	(75)	900	-	(900)	-
District Oversight Fee	1,500	-	(1,500)	1,500	-	(1,500)	-
Total Professional & Consulting Services	20,312	6,846	(13,466)	32,301	11,942	(20,359)	51,211

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended October 31, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases							
Rent	7,322	7,322	0	29,287	29,287	0	87,862
Additional Rent	1,466	1,795	329	5,603	7,179	1,577	21,538
Equipment Leases	552	125	(427)	826	500	(326)	1,500
Other Leases	-	667	667	-	2,667	2,667	8,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	2,083	2,083	-	8,333	8,333	25,000
Repairs and Maintenance	230	2,917	2,687	7,834	11,667	3,833	35,000
Total Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases	9,570	14,908	5,338	43,550	59,633	16,083	178,900
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel Expense	1,263	-	(1,263)	4,817	-	(4,817)	21,000
Dues & Memberships	317	139	(178)	1,213	557	(656)	1,672
Insurance	185	1,102	917	185	4,409	4,223	13,226
Utilities	4,554	1,250	(3,304)	6,094	5,000	(1,094)	15,000
Janitorial/Trash Removal	-	1,000	1,000	-	4,000	4,000	12,000
Communications	1,359	625	(734)	4,908	2,500	(2,408)	7,500
Postage and Shipping	183	249	66	974	497	(477)	2,485
Total Operations & Housekeeping	7,860	4,365	(3,495)	18,192	16,963	(1,229)	72,883
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	1,056	917	(139)	4,075	3,667	(408)	11,000
Total Depreciation	1,056	917	(139)	4,075	3,667	(408)	11,000
Total Expenses	$ 135,085	$ 117,619	$ (17,466)	$ 473,553	$ 449,809	$ (23,744)	$ 1,374,612
Change in Net Assets	(28,584)	(37,053)	8,469	(191,455)	(218,270)	26,816	28,971
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(334,021)			(171,150)			
Net Assets, End of Period	$ (362,604)			$ (362,604)			

Cunningham Morris, LLC

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended October 31, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenue		
Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 71,786	$ 273,397
Interest Revenue	5,113	16,201
Total Local Revenue	76,899	289,598
Total Revenue	$ 76,899	$ 289,598
Expenses		
Professional & Consulting Services		
Bank Charges	$ -	$ 12
Total Professional & Consulting Services	-	12
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	712	2,847
Total Operations & Housekeeping	712	2,847
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,076	97,868
Total Depreciation	24,076	97,868
Interest		
Interest Expense	60,716	242,864
Total Interest	60,716	242,864
Total Expenses	$ 85,503	$ 343,592
Change in Net Assets	(8,605)	(53,993)
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(388,627)	(343,238)
Net Assets, End of Period	$ (397,232)	$ (397,232)

Teach Public Schools, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

October 31, 2019

	Teach Academy of Technologies	Teach Tech Charter High School	Teach Prep Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	Cunningham & Morris LLC	Eliminations	Combined Teach Public Schools Inc
Assets							
Current Assets							
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 229,351	$ 105,629	$ 216,850	$ 104,634	$ 63,482		$ 719,947
Public Funding Receivables	76,897	139,507	192,069	-	-		408,473
Other Receivables	166,364	-	-	24,000	17,525		207,889
Due To/From Related Parties	761,337	(202,432)	(308,586)	(248,702)	(1,617)		0
Prepaid Expenses	94,727	96,688	66,932	27,197	-		285,543
Investments	0	0	0	0	839,655		
Total Current Assets	**1,328,676**	**139,391**	**167,266**	**(92,871)**	**919,045**	**-**	**2,461,508**
Long Term Assets							
Property & Equipment, Net	1,253,864	134,028	83,968	63,062	10,184,737		11,719,660
Deposits	5,000	163,517	99,750	17,580	-		285,847
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	248,488	(248,488)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	567,734		567,734
Total Long Term Assets	**1,258,864**	**297,545**	**183,718**	**80,642**	**11,000,959**	**(248,488)**	**12,573,241**
Total Assets	**2,587,540**	**436,937**	**350,984**	**(12,228)**	**11,920,004**	**(248,488)**	**15,034,748**
Liabilities							
Current Liabilities							
Accounts Payable	13,999	8,078	18,058	963	-		41,099
Accrued Liabilities	174,969	71,257	28,486	341,140	-		615,852
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	299,677		299,677
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	-	-	-	8,274	-		8,274
Total Current Liabilities	**188,968**	**79,336**	**46,544**	**350,376**	**299,677**	**-**	**964,901**
Long Term Liabilities							
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Portion	248,488	736,160	143,233	-	-	(248,488)	879,393
Capital Lease, Net of Current Portion	314,733	-	-	-	-		314,733
Notes Payable, Net of Current Portion	-	-	60,000	-	-		60,000
Long-term Debt, Net of Current Portion	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bonds Payable, Net of Current Portion	-	-	-	-	12,500,000		12,500,000
Bond Issuance Cost	-	-	-	-	(265,754)		(265,754)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(214,737)		(214,737)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(1,950)		(1,950)
Total Long Term Liabilities	**563,221**	**736,160**	**203,233**	**-**	**12,017,559**	**(248,488)**	**13,271,685**
Total Liabilities	**752,189**	**815,496**	**249,777**	**350,376**	**12,317,236**	**(248,488)**	**14,236,586**
Total Net Assets	**1,835,351**	**(378,559)**	**101,207**	**(362,604)**	**(397,232)**		**798,162**
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 2,587,540**	**$ 436,937**	**$ 350,984**	**$ (12,228)**	**$ 11,920,004**	**(248,488)**	**$ 15,034,748**

Statement of Cash Flows

For the period ended October 31, 2019

Cash Flow From Operating Activities	**Teach Academy of Technologies**	**Teach Tech Charter High School**	**Teach Prep Elementary School**	**Teach Public Schools**	**Cunningham & Morris LLC**	**Combined Teach Public Schools Inc**
Changes in Net Assets:	$ (221,636)	$ (160,421)	$ 51,447	$ (28,584)	$ (8,605)	$ (367,799)
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash flows from operating activities:						
Depreciation	8,506	3,451	861	1,056	24,076	37,949
Decrease/(increase) in Operating Assets:						
Public Funding Receivable	289,024	221,600	(84,931)	-	-	425,693
Grants, Contributions & Pledges Receivable	-	-	-	-	(4,495)	(4,495)
Due from Related Parties	(61,024)	(137,519)	126,223	72,320	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	(22,575)	(1,165)	(47,467)	270	-	(70,936)
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	(71,189)	(71,189)
(Decrease)/Increase in Operating Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	(59,462)	8,078	18,058	963	-	(32,362)
Accrued Expenses	80,374	59,806	18,930	7,785	-	166,894
Other Liabilities	(1,513)	4,332	47,744	(1,655)	59,935	108,845
Total Cash Flow from Operating Activities	**11,694**	**(1,837)**	**130,865**	**52,155**	**(279)**	**192,600**
Cash Flows from Investing Activities						
Purchase of Property & Equipment	(64,951)	-	(5,005)	(1,209)	-	(71,165)
Purchase of Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Flows from Investing Activities	**(64,951)**	**-**	**(5,005)**	**(1,209)**	**-**	**(71,165)**
Cash Flows from Financing Activities						
Proceeds from (payments on) Capital Leases	(4,433)	-	-	-	-	(4,433)
Proceeds from (payments on) Long-term Debt	-	-	60,000	-	279	60,279
Total Cash Flows from Financing Activities	**(4,433)**	**-**	**60,000**	**-**	**279**	**55,846**
Change in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(57,689)	(1,837)	185,860	50,946	-	177,280
Cash & Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period	287,041	107,466	30,990	53,688	63,482	542,667
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period	**$ 229,351**	**$ 105,629**	**$ 216,850**	**$ 104,634**	**$ 63,482**	**$ 719,947**

Teach Academy of Technologies

Check Register

October 31, 2019

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
61915	Staples	Office & School Supplies, Projector, Privacy map, Vacuum, Organizer	10/4/2019	$ 23,599.97
61916	Master Services Plus	Construction new offices (4)	10/9/2019	9,162.50
61917	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs- 08/19	10/11/2019	8,059.95
61918	AMTECH Elevator Services	Elevator Svcs- 10/01/19- 12/31/19	10/11/2019	682.98
61919	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt Svcs- 10/19	10/11/2019	16,667.00
61920	Chartersafe	WC Liability Ins- 10/19	10/11/2019	12,087.00
61921	EdTech101	Chromebooks (210)	10/11/2019	73,461.14
61922	Great Minds LLC	Textbooks	10/11/2019	59.98
61923	KQ Management Inc.	Consulting Svcs	10/11/2019	3,562.50
61924	Luis Lopez	Reimb- 09/09/19- 09/20/19	10/11/2019	274.92
61925	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	10/11/2019	2,466.86
61926	Michael's Uniforms	Apparel	10/11/2019	8,326.95
61927	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	10/11/2019	3,277.26
61928	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs- 10/19	10/11/2019	774.83
61929	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs- 10/19	10/11/2019	572.51
61930	S&S Worldwide, Inc.	Office Supplies & School Supplies	10/11/2019	109.50
61931	Staples	Office & School Supplies, Aluminum Frame, & Maintenance Svcs	10/11/2019	10,688.58
61932	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 09/09/19- 09/20/19	10/11/2019	8,607.80
61933	Tech Verb, Inc.	IT Svcs- 08/19	10/11/2019	275.00
61934	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs- 08/22/19- 09/21/19	10/11/2019	2,047.17
61935	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Legal Svcs Through 09/30/19	10/11/2019	2,072.47
61936	A B Print	Printing Svcs	10/18/2019	50.71
61937	A-Tech Systems	Alarm Svcs- 09/19- 11/19	10/18/2019	150.00
61938	American Pine Knot	DSA Inspections of New Classrooms	10/18/2019	7,000.00
61939	AT&T	Communication Svcs- 09/19	10/18/2019	1,901.39
61940	AT&T	Communication Svcs	10/18/2019	566.11
61941	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 10/01/19- 11/01/19	10/18/2019	105.00
61942	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 10/01/19- 11/01/19	10/18/2019	300.00
61943	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 10/01/19- 01/01/20	10/18/2019	267.75
61944	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 10/01/19- 01/01/20	10/18/2019	1,323.00
61945	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals- 09/19	10/18/2019	34,098.25
61946	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease- 08/15/19- 09/14/19	10/18/2019	147.93
61947	EdTech101	HP Laptop & Lenovo Laptop	10/18/2019	4,045.83
61948	Illuminate Education Inc.	Office Software (795)	10/18/2019	5,487.50
61949	McGraw-Hill School Education Holdings, LLC	Science Subscription- 08/19/19- 08/31/20, Textbooks, Tax, Shipping &	10/18/2019	23,970.50
61950	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs- 09/16/19- 09/29/19	10/18/2019	1,310.79
61951	Staples	Office Supplies & 1920X1080 HDM Computer	10/18/2019	913.87
61952	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 09/23/19- 09/27/19	10/18/2019	2,956.84
61953	Master Services Plus	Construction new offices (4)	10/21/2019	9,162.50
61954	Master Services Plus	Staff Lounge Construction	10/24/2019	6,500.00
61955	Western Avenue Community Action	Gardening, Traffic Team, Cruiser Super. & Security 09-10/19	10/25/2019	3,745.16
61956	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Special Event Food Svcs- 08/08/19	10/25/2019	1,297.25
61957	BLICK Art Materials	School Supplies & Stackrack	10/25/2019	1,223.03
61958	BoardOnTrack, Inc.	Software - 03/01/19 - 02/28/23 Installement 2 of 2	10/25/2019	10,000.00
61959	Chartersafe	Workers Comp Audit- 18/19 & WC Liability Ins- 11/19	10/25/2019	21,454.74
61960	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, Inc.	Boiler Replacement	10/25/2019	17,652.47
61961	Los Angeles County Office of Education	Lesson Observation & Technical Coaching- 09/26/19- 03/11/20	10/25/2019	600.00
61962	Outfront Media LLC	Settlement- 11/19	10/25/2019	2,778.00
61963	Staples	Office Supplies	10/25/2019	62.71
61964	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 09/30/19- 10/04/19	10/25/2019	2,711.42
61965	Tech to School	MacBook Air (9)	10/25/2019	14,777.57
61966	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs- 10/07/19- 11/06/19	10/25/2019	2,377.90
ACH	PlanConnect	403b Pay Date: 09/30/19	10/1/2019	7,862.06
ACH	CALPERS	PERS 09/19	10/1/2019	17,265.30
ACH	CALSTRS	STRS 09/19	10/1/2019	44,470.51
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Pay Date: 09/30/19	10/2/2019	656.85
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utilities 08/26/19 - 09/25/19	10/11/2019	307.76
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utilities 07/26/19 - 09/26/19	10/11/2019	615.50
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Maintanence Fee	10/15/2019	50.00
ACH	LADWP - 7514	Utilities 8/28/19 - 9/26/19	10/15/2019	58.75
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utilities 08/28/19 - 9/26/19	10/15/2019	478.57
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utilities 8/26/19 - 9/25/19	10/16/2019	4,125.42
ACH	PlanConnect	403b Pay Date: 10/15/19	10/17/2019	7,649.80
ACH	California Department of Tax and Fee Administration	Use Tax 3rd	10/21/2019	136.00
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Pay Date: 10/16/19	10/22/2019	656.85
			Total Payments Issued in October	**$ 450,108.46**
Imprest Account				
ACH	The Gas Company	Gas Svcs 08/09/19 - 09/10/19	10/1/2019	$ 38.57
ACH	The Gas Company	Utilities 09/10/19 - 10/09/19	10/30/2019	49.37
			Total Payments Issued in October	**$ 87.94**

Teach Tech Charter High School

Check Register

October 31, 2019

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
71350	Staples	Office, School, Security Supplies & Printer (1)	10/4/2019	$ 6,255.70
71351	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	Sped Svcs	10/10/2019	1,610.00
71352	California Pro Sports	School Supplies	10/10/2019	2,896.44
71353	FCOC Transportation	Trip to Placita Olvera, Animo High School, Expo Center USC Hybrid- 09/19	10/10/2019	1,200.00
71354	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	10/10/2019	450.00
71355	Pearson Education Inc	Textbooks	10/10/2019	2,998.62
71356	Staples	School Supplies, Office Supplies, & Black Chair	10/10/2019	429.84
71357	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 09/09/19- 09/20/19	10/10/2019	1,940.19
71358	The Education Team	Sub Svcs- 08/23/19 & 09/11/19 & 09/12/19	10/10/2019	706.51
71359	Waste Management	Janitorial Svcs- 10/19	10/10/2019	517.94
71360	Waste Management	Janitorial Svcs- 10/19	10/10/2019	1,909.31
71361	Master Services Plus	Stripping/Waxing Floor, Painting, Wall Repairs, Cleaning Svc	10/14/2019	2,887.25
71362	A B Print	Printing Svcs	10/18/2019	1,053.17
71363	AMTECH Elevator Services	Elevator Safety Test	10/18/2019	3,600.00
71364	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 08/19/19- 11/01/19	10/18/2019	996.37
71365	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 10/01/19- 01/01/20	10/18/2019	378.00
71366	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals- 09/19	10/18/2019	26,664.70
71367	California Science Center	California Science Center Visit on 10/04/19	10/18/2019	25.00
71368	FCOC Transportation	Trip To Chittick Field Long Beach- Homecoming Game 10/18/19	10/18/2019	450.00
71369	Master Services Plus	Plubing Svcs	10/18/2019	812.23
71370	McGraw-Hill School Education Holdings, LLC	Textbooks	10/18/2019	10,250.02
71371	Rafael Guido	Gardening Svcs	10/18/2019	1,500.00
71372	Staples	Office Supplies	10/18/2019	1,576.41
71373	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 09/23/19- 09/27/19	10/18/2019	871.01
71374	The Education Team	Sub Svcs- 09/16/19- 09/27/19	10/18/2019	4,956.95
71375	Western Avenue Community Action	Gardening, Traffice Team, Cruiser, Park Athletic Supervisor	10/25/2019	2,192.66
71376	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	Sped Svcs	10/25/2019	460.00
71377	AT&T	Communication Svcs- 09/05/19- 10/04/19	10/25/2019	1,901.39
71378	Hayley Myles	Reimb- 09/24/19 & 10/18/19	10/25/2019	356.11
71379	Red Hook Teach 4 LLC	Parking Lease - 11/19	10/25/2019	5,333.00
71380	Red Hook Teach II LLC	Rent - 11/19	10/25/2019	69,738.00
71381	The Education Team	Sub Svcs- 09/03/19	10/25/2019	248.97
ACH	CALSTRS	STRS 09/19	10/1/2019	32,794.65
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Water Svcs 9/19	10/15/2019	24.25
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Water Svcs 9/19	10/16/2019	927.76
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Water Svcs 9/19	10/17/2019	22.02
ACH	Southern California Edison - 9482	Utilities 9/9/19 - 10/8/19	10/21/2019	6,990.00
			Total Payments Issued in October	**$ 197,924.47**
Imprest Account				
1086	Eduardo Torres	Medic Svcs - 09/13/19	10/15/2019	$ 75.00
1087	Earl Heath	Football Game 9/13/19	10/4/2019	89.00
1088	Clark Watson	Umpire - 9/13/19	10/2/2019	87.00
1089	Kyon Smith	Football Game 9/13/19	10/4/2019	87.00
1090	Integrity Home Builders	Electric Gate Service	10/15/2019	2,193.00
1091	Nichole Landry	Referee - 09/13/19	10/16/2019	87.00
1092	Kyon Smith	Referee - 10/11/19	10/16/2019	87.00
1093	Eduardo Torres	Team Medic	10/15/2019	75.00
1094	Robert Johnson	Referee - 10/11/19	10/15/2019	89.00
1095	Tremaine Peters	Referee - 10/11/19	10/15/2019	87.00
1096	Christian Green	Referee - 10/11/19	10/17/2019	87.00
1097	Constitutional Rights Foundation	Mock Trial Fees	10/21/2019	475.00
1098	Rene Cervantes	Referee 10/18/19	10/21/2019	87.00
1099	Eduardo Torres	Medic Service 10/18/19	10/21/2019	75.00
1100	Christopher Maher	Referee 10/18/19	10/21/2019	89.00
1101	Rodney Craig Davis	Referee 10/18/19	10/28/2019	87.00
1102	Donald Taylor	Referee 10/18/19	10/28/2019	87.00
			Total Payments Issued in October	**$ 3,943.00**

Teach Public Schools, Inc

Check Register

October 31, 2019

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
61917	California School Finance Authority	CSFA application fee	10/10/2019	VOID
81137	California School Finance Authority	CSFA application fee	10/10/2019	1,500.00
81138	Association of California School Administrators	Membership- 10/19	10/10/2019	123.58
81139	CBE	Copier Lease	10/10/2019	108.41
81140	Charter Impact, Inc.	FedEx Reimb & Rush Processing Fee- 08/19 & Payroll Svcs- 05/19	10/10/2019	1,114.86
81141	Matthew Brown	Reimb- 09/25/19- 09/27/19	10/10/2019	586.92
81142	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease- 08/20/19- 09/20/19	10/10/2019	443.98
81143	Raul Carranza	Reimb- 09/25/19- 09/27/19	10/10/2019	183.98
81144	Shindigz	School Supplies	10/10/2019	728.46
81145	Young, Minney & Corr, LLP - CA Trust	Legal Svcs	10/10/2019	10,000.00
81146	Franchise Tax Board	Case #******8547 10/15/19	10/16/2019	87.50
81147	Franchise Tax Board	Case #******48925 10/15/19	10/16/2019	175.43
81148	Franchise Tax Board	Case #******9198 10/15/19	10/16/2019	712.98
81149	Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department	Case #******4926 10/15/19	10/16/2019	50.00
81150	Charter Impact, Inc.	Payroll Svcs- 09/19	10/18/2019	1,041.25
81151	Lori Butler	Reimb- 10/07/19	10/18/2019	24.94
81152	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	10/18/2019	230.00
81153	Partner Engineering & Science, Inc	Bond- Phase II & ESA Reliance Letter & Phase I Update Report	10/18/2019	1,950.00
81154	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Legal Svcs Through 08/31/19	10/18/2019	1,805.05
81155	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Legal Svcs Through 07/31/19	10/18/2019	1,658.05
81156	Department of Justice	Fingerprint Apps- 09/19	10/25/2019	241.00
81157	Graziadio Family Development	Rent & NNN Charges - 11/19	10/25/2019	10,442.56
ACH	Food4Less	Water, Icepops, Soda, Crackers & Chips	10/1/2019	109.47
ACH	California State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 9/30/19	10/1/2019	815.87
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt SUI Pay Date: 09/30/19	10/1/2019	2,058.32
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt SDI & CA PIT Pay Date: 09/30/19	10/1/2019	8,602.53
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 09/30/19	10/1/2019	32,995.71
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	10/4/2019	17.99
ACH	Home Depot	The Home Depot	10/7/2019	629.43
ACH	Officebooks.com	Subscription 10/19	10/9/2019	9.00
ACH	Expedia.com	Expedia	10/9/2019	491.95
ACH	Big 5 Sporting Goods	Basketballs	10/9/2019	666.15
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	10/10/2019	59.07
ACH	American Bellevue	American Bellevue	10/10/2019	92.00
ACH	Delta Air	Delta Bellevue	10/10/2019	93.30
ACH	Home Depot	Wall Protector, Doorstops, ladder, Bug Spray, Gasoline, Hose	10/10/2019	953.77
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Water Svcs 9/19	10/11/2019	24.11
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Water Svcs 9/19	10/11/2019	38.87
ACH	Golden State Water Company - 3716	Water Svcs 9/19	10/11/2019	198.36
ACH	Home Depot	M18 Fuel Surge & Tote	10/15/2019	467.02
ACH	Amazon	Glow Party supplies	10/16/2019	93.95
ACH	Amazon	Black Light Bulbs, Glow Sticks, Balloons,Food Coloring	10/16/2019	246.19
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Pacific Western	10/16/2019	110.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI pay Date: 10/15/19	10/16/2019	2,137.72
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utilities 8/19/19 - 9/18/19	10/16/2019	2,995.98
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt SDI & CA PIT Pay Date: 10/15/19	10/16/2019	8,881.44
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 10/15/19	10/16/2019	34,012.86
ACH	California State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 10/15/19	10/17/2019	745.87
ACH	Amazon	Storage Boxes with Lids	10/17/2019	284.14
ACH	Amazon	Tableclothes	10/18/2019	32.83
ACH	Food4Less	Chips, cupcakes, Koolaid, Salsa	10/18/2019	182.74
ACH	TR Trading Company	Office Furniture & Delivery	10/18/2019	1,971.00
ACH	Food4Less	Juice, Coffee, Trail Mix, Chips & Dip	10/21/2019	57.96
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	10/21/2019	312.08
ACH	Bowl Thai	Bowl Thai	10/22/2019	109.92
ACH	Amazon Prime	Amazon Prime	10/23/2019	14.22
ACH	Little Caesars	pepperoni & Cheese pizzas	10/24/2019	43.80
ACH	Golden State Water Company - 1244	Water Srvcs 10/19	10/24/2019	13.37
ACH	Home Depot	Storage Totes	10/28/2019	105.34
ACH	Apple Online Store	Macbook Pro	10/28/2019	1,209.41
ACH	Secretary of State	CA Secretary of State	10/30/2019	20.00
ACH	U.S. Postal Service	USPS Postage	10/30/2019	100.00
		Total Payments Issued in October		**$ 135,212.69**

Teach Elementary School

Check Register

October 31, 2019

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
10132	CommUSA	Mag One Radios (6)	10/10/2019	$ 1,244.02
10133	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs- 08/19	10/10/2019	708.75
10134	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	10/10/2019	144.73
10135	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	10/10/2019	295.00
10136	Starfall Education Foundation	School Membership	10/10/2019	270.00
10137	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 09/09/19- 09/20/19	10/10/2019	2,943.88
10138	Kidder Mathews	Valuation Advisory Services	10/16/2019	5,000.00
10139	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 09/03/19	10/18/2019	4,225.00
10140	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 10/01/19- 01/01/20	10/18/2019	355.00
10141	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 10/01/19- 01/01/20	10/18/2019	120.00
10142	Bay Alarm Company	Client Analysis Svcs Fee	10/18/2019	4.90
10143	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 09/03/19- 11/01/19	10/18/2019	1,174.67
10144	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals- 09/19	10/18/2019	12,921.65
10145	CBE	Copier Lease- 09/05/19- 10/04/19	10/18/2019	1,198.31
10146	Maintex, Inc.	Supersoaker Mat 4X20	10/18/2019	396.64
10147	S&S Worldwide, Inc.	School Supplies	10/18/2019	353.67
10148	School Outfitters	Rectangle Picnic Table (14)	10/18/2019	14,362.75
10149	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 09/23/19- 09/27/19	10/18/2019	1,652.19
10150	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs- 09/25/19- 10/24/19	10/18/2019	114.98
10151	Western Avenue Community Action	Traffic team and Cruiser supervision 09/24/19 - 10/14/19	10/25/2019	2,056.66
10152	Edgenuity Inc.	Annual Subscription	10/25/2019	16,100.00
10153	McGraw-Hill School Education Holdings, LLC	Textbooks	10/25/2019	17,019.95
10154	Red Hook Teach 3 LLC	Rent - 11/19	10/25/2019	33,166.67
10155	School Outfitters	StartFit Activity Package	10/25/2019	5,862.87
10156	Staples	Office Expense	10/25/2019	31.72
10157	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 09/30/19- 10/04/19	10/25/2019	1,471.94
10158	Wisetel, Inc	CAT6 Cable Station Installation	10/25/2019	5,005.01
ACH	CALSTRS	STRS 09/19	10/1/2019	8,422.94
			Total Payments Issued in October	**$ 136,623.90**

Teach Academy of Technologies

Accounts Payable Aging

October 31, 2019

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Mutual of Omaha	001009477671	9/16/2019	10/1/2019	$ 340.88	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 340.88
Bay Alarm Company	16685225	10/15/2019	10/15/2019	380.40	-	-	-	-	380.40
Bay Alarm Company	16686871	10/15/2019	10/15/2019	105.00	-	-	-	-	105.00
Bay Alarm Company	16693460	10/15/2019	10/15/2019	314.25	-	-	-	-	314.25
EdTech101	1834	10/21/2019	1/21/2020	2,337.96	-	-	-	-	2,337.96
Blue Shield of California	192560047090	9/13/2019	10/1/2019	3,358.69	-	-	-	-	3,358.69
Fidelity Security Life	2414844	9/17/2019	10/1/2019	783.71	-	-	-	-	783.71
Cell Business Equipment	64934827	9/7/2019	10/1/2019	3,095.39	-	-	-	-	3,095.39
Staples	8056160708	10/19/2019	11/18/2019	613.77	-	-	-	-	613.77
Teachers on Reserve	84185	10/11/2019	10/11/2019	1,804.04	-	-	-	-	1,804.04
Riverside Insights	INV014385	10/18/2019	11/17/2019	865.35	-	-	-	-	865.35
Total Outstanding Invoices				**$ 13,999.44**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 13,999.44**

Teach Tech Charter High School

Accounts Payable Aging

October 31, 2019

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Bay Alarm Company	16684442	10/15/2019	10/15/2019	$ 157.50	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 157.50
Bay Alarm Company	16693490	10/15/2019	10/15/2019	703.50	-	-	-	-	703.50
Bay Alarm Company	16695251	10/15/2019	10/15/2019	78.75	-	-	-	-	78.75
The Education Team	409450	10/18/2019	10/18/2019	783.57	-	-	-	-	783.57
Alta Environmental	49000	10/18/2019	10/18/2019	500.00	-	-	-	-	500.00
Staples	8056007374	10/5/2019	11/4/2019	92.86	-	-	-	-	92.86
Staples	8056007375	10/5/2019	11/4/2019	293.96	-	-	-	-	293.96
Staples	8056082793	10/12/2019	11/11/2019	2,236.75	-	-	-	-	2,236.75
Teachers on Reserve	84187	10/11/2019	10/11/2019	1,186.64	-	-	-	-	1,186.64
FCOC Transportation	ASTD1104339	9/6/2019	10/6/2019	400.00	-	-	-	-	400.00
FCOC Transportation	ASTD1104340	9/6/2019	10/11/2019	400.00	-	-	-	-	400.00
AMTECH Elevator Services	DVA06261B19	10/21/2019	10/21/2019	1,244.61	-	-	-	-	1,244.61
	Total Outstanding Invoices			**$ 8,078.14**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 8,078.14**

Teach Elementary School

Accounts Payable Aging

October 31, 2019

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Delta Education	202501692025	10/22/2019	11/21/2019	$ 16,251.50	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,251.50
Ellsworth Publishing Co	36435	10/7/2019	11/6/2019	335.00	-	-	-	-	335.00
Teachers on Reserve	84186	10/11/2019	10/11/2019	1,471.94	-	-	-	-	1,471.94
		Total Outstanding Invoices		**$ 18,058.44**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 18,058.44**

Teach Public Schools, Inc

Accounts Payable Aging

October 31, 2019

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Franchise Tax Board	FRAN103119	10/31/2019	10/31/2019	$ 87.50	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 87.50
Franchise Tax Board	FRAN103119-01	10/31/2019	10/31/2019	162.62	-	-	-	-	162.62
Franchise Tax Board	FRAN103119-02	10/31/2019	10/31/2019	712.98	-	-	-	-	712.98
	Total Outstanding Invoices			**$ 963.10**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 963.10**

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
October 31, 2019

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Nov-01	Mental Health Plans due to SELPA - Schools requesting Level 2 and Level 3 mental health funding must file their annual plan with their SELPA by this date. Specific due dates may vary by SELPA.	TEACH	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/se/sep1appnform04.asp
DATA TEAM	Nov-01	Local Indicators - Schools must submit results regarding their Local Indicators to the California School Dashboard. For each applicable local indicator, LEAs assign one of three performance levels: Met, Not Met, Not Met for Two or More Years. LEAs make the determination for each applicable local indicator by using self-reflection tools to measure and report their progress through the Dashboard.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/ac/cm/localindicators.asp
DATA TEAM	Nov-01	Kindergarten Immunization Assessment - To review and submit required vaccine doses and report on permanent medical exemptions.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.shotsforschool.org/reporting/kindergarten/#
DATA TEAM	Nov-15	Complete Nutrition Verification process (requirement of School Nutrition Program) - Verification is the annual, mandatory process that confirms the eligibility of a sample of completed household meal eligibility applications in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. Each LEA must select and verify a sample of applications approved for free and reduced-price meal benefits. The required sample size of applications to be verified is based on the number of approved applications on file on October 1.	TEACH	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/verificationreport.asp

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
October 31, 2019

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	**Nov-15**	**Review and/or Update Non-Profit IRS Form 990 Policies - The IRS Form 990 is the annual information return filed by most non-profit charter schools. The IRS Form 990 includes a Governance, Management and Disclosure section. Charter Schools are required to disclose the following policies: Conflict of Interest Policy, Whistleblower Policy, Document Retention and Destruction Policy, Expense Reimbursement Policy, Gift Receiving Policy, and Compensation Approval Policy. A Form 990 must be filed by the 15th day of the 5th month after the close of the NPO's fiscal year. Most schools extend this deadline to the following May 15th.**	**TEACH**	**Yes**	**No**	**http://www.publiccounsel.org/useful_materials?id=0025**
FINANCE	**Nov-25**	**1st Interim Financial Report - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to file two reports during a fiscal year (interim reports) on the status of the LEA's financial health. The first interim report for the period ending October 31 is due by the date set by the charter authorizer (no later than December 15th).**	**Charter Impact**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/fi/ir/interimstatus.asp**
FINANCE	**Dec-16**	**Annual Audit Review and Board Approval -** Charter Schools are required to submit an independent audit report to the CDE, the State Controller's Office (SCO), the local County Superintendent of Schools, and, if applicable, the chartering entity, by December 15 of each year.	**TEACH with Charter Impact support**	**Yes**	**No**	**https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/au/ag/submitauditrpt.asp**
DATA	**Dec-20**	**CALPADS - Fall 1 Certification deadline** - Please be mindful that Level-2 certification within CALPADS means that these data have been reviewed and approved by your superintendent or IRC administrator. Failure to properly review and amend these data in CALPADS within the allotted amendment window will result in the improper certification of official Fall 1 data within CALPADS, which can impact a number of things, including LCFF funding, reclassified fluent-English proficient (RFEP) counts/rates, and A–G graduate counts.	**TEACH**	**No**	**No**	**https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp**

Coversheet

First Interim Financial Report

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: B. First Interim Financial Report
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: FY20-TAT- 1st Interim Report- Full Report.pdf
FY20-TES-1st Interim Report-Full Report.pdf
FY20-TTHS-1st Interim Report- Full Report.pdf

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

First Interim
Fiscal Year 2019-20
Charter School Certification

19 64733 0122242
Form CI

Charter Number: 1206

To the chartering authority and the county superintendent of schools (or only to the county superintendent of schools if the county board of education is the chartering authority):

2019-20 CHARTER SCHOOL INTERIM REPORT: This report is hereby filed by the charter school pursuant to Education Code Section 47604.33(a).

Signed: _____ Date: _____
Charter School Official
(Original signature required)

Printed Name: Raul Carranza Title: Superintendent

For additional information on the interim report, please contact:

Charter School Contact:

Spencer Styles
Name

Charter Impact, Inc
Title

(888) 474-0322
Telephone

sstyles@charterimpact.com
E-mail Address

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0122242
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	4,469,106.43	4,469,106.43	977,469.00	4,813,719.66	344,613.23	7.7%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	596,831.72	596,831.72	138,961.31	645,571.53	48,739.81	8.2%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	721,450.40	721,450.40	3,515.90	787,301.17	65,850.77	9.1%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	208,406.44	208,406.44	78,632.64	224,510.57	16,104.13	7.7%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			5,995,794.99	5,995,794.99	1,198,578.85	6,471,102.93		
B. EXPENSES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	1,204,205.55	1,204,205.55	387,081.87	1,396,767.56	(192,562.01)	-16.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	446,832.34	446,832.34	161,315.39	556,587.57	(109,755.23)	-24.6%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	528,381.85	528,381.85	185,919.46	620,717.92	(92,336.07)	-17.5%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	568,156.84	568,156.84	291,070.70	681,803.36	(113,646.52)	-20.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenses		5000-5999	2,762,042.60	2,762,042.60	728,753.77	2,746,284.53	15,758.07	0.6%
6) Depreciation		6000-6999	60,000.00	60,000.00	27,872.96	95,920.96	(35,920.96)	-59.9%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	5,153.44	15,457.44	(15,457.44)	New
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENSES			5,569,619.18	5,569,619.18	1,787,167.59	6,113,539.34		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			426,175.81	426,175.81	(588,588.74)	357,563.59		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0122242
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION (C + D4)			426,175.81	426,175.81	(588,588.74)	357,563.59		
F. NET POSITION								
1) Beginning Net Position								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	2,583,779.34	2,583,779.34		2,386,967.78	(196,811.56)	-7.6%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			2,583,779.34	2,583,779.34		2,386,967.78		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Net Position (F1c + F1d)			2,583,779.34	2,583,779.34		2,386,967.78		
2) Ending Net Position, June 30 (E + F1e)			3,009,955.15	3,009,955.15		2,744,531.37		
Components of Ending Net Position								
a) Net Investment in Capital Assets		9796	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted Net Position		9797	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Unrestricted Net Position		9790	3,009,955.15	3,009,955.15		2,744,531.37		

Resource	Description	2019/20 Projected Year Totals
Total, Restricted Net Position		0.00

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0122242
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	2,876,261.53	2,876,261.53	479,545.00	3,051,603.79	175,342.26	6.1%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	629,543.00	629,543.00	161,121.00	724,377.00	94,834.00	15.1%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	963,301.90	963,301.90	336,803.00	1,037,738.87	74,436.97	7.7%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			4,469,106.43	4,469,106.43	977,469.00	4,813,719.66	344,613.23	7.7%
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	330,413.72	330,413.72	64,145.47	368,352.03	37,938.31	11.5%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	81,510.00	81,510.00	27,049.84	87,808.50	6,298.50	7.7%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	156,989.00	156,989.00	39,337.00	157,346.00	357.00	0.2%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	17,919.00	17,919.00	5,516.00	22,065.00	4,146.00	23.1%
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	3020, 3040, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3061, 3150, 3155, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3185, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5510, 5630	8290	10,000.00	10,000.00	2,913.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			596,831.72	596,831.72	138,961.31	645,571.53	48,739.81	8.2%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	29,830.12	29,830.12	5,233.77	35,749.45	5,919.33	19.8%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	6,565.28	6,565.28	0.00	6,565.28	0.00	0.0%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	85,272.00	85,272.00	0.00	93,212.10	7,940.10	9.3%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	120,337.00	120,337.00	(1,793.87)	0.00	(120,337.00)	-100.0%

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0122242
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	479,446.00	479,446.00	0.00	533,155.20	53,709.20	11.2%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6690, 6695	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	0.00	0.00	76.00	118,619.14	118,619.14	New
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			721,450.40	721,450.40	3,515.90	787,301.17	65,850.77	9.1%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Child Development Parent Fees		8673	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	208,406.44	208,406.44	78,632.64	224,510.57	16,104.13	7.7%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			208,406.44	208,406.44	78,632.64	224,510.57	16,104.13	7.7%
TOTAL, REVENUES			5,995,794.99	5,995,794.99	1,198,578.85	6,471,102.93		

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0122242
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	911,796.55	911,796.55	286,128.19	1,088,827.37	(177,030.82)	-19.4%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	70,981.00	70,981.00	26,702.78	74,023.45	(3,042.45)	-4.3%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	165,600.00	165,600.00	53,949.86	173,016.26	(7,416.26)	-4.5%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	55,828.00	55,828.00	20,301.04	60,900.48	(5,072.48)	-9.1%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			1,204,205.55	1,204,205.55	387,081.87	1,396,767.56	(192,562.01)	-16.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	206,140.00	206,140.00	68,276.50	219,796.50	(13,656.50)	-6.6%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	23,936.21	23,936.21	0.00	26,562.76	(2,626.55)	-11.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	13,125.00	46,458.33	(46,458.33)	New
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	97,356.80	97,356.80	33,713.35	98,617.88	(1,261.08)	-1.3%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	119,399.33	119,399.33	46,200.54	165,152.10	(45,752.77)	-38.3%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			446,832.34	446,832.34	161,315.39	556,587.57	(109,755.23)	-24.6%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	201,102.33	201,102.33	65,056.03	236,869.02	(35,766.69)	-17.8%
PERS		3201-3202	92,941.13	92,941.13	31,117.06	113,408.45	(20,467.32)	-22.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	51,643.66	51,643.66	18,208.32	63,082.94	(11,439.28)	-22.2%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	107,660.00	107,660.00	46,156.09	131,929.42	(24,269.42)	-22.5%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	20,279.00	20,279.00	7,587.31	26,403.31	(6,124.31)	-30.2%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	23,114.53	23,114.53	13,396.66	21,452.66	1,661.87	7.2%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	31,641.20	31,641.20	4,397.99	27,572.12	4,069.08	12.9%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			528,381.85	528,381.85	185,919.46	620,717.92	(92,336.07)	-17.5%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	48,279.00	48,279.00	23,653.35	48,279.35	(0.35)	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	1,045.00	1,045.00	865.35	965.35	79.65	7.6%
Materials and Supplies		4300	98,589.00	98,589.00	57,068.26	124,682.93	(26,093.93)	-26.5%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	60,000.00	60,000.00	100,167.04	104,667.04	(44,667.04)	-74.4%
Food		4700	360,243.84	360,243.84	109,316.70	403,208.69	(42,964.85)	-11.9%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			568,156.84	568,156.84	291,070.70	681,803.36	(113,646.52)	-20.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	392,500.00	392,500.00	94,067.46	364,874.87	27,625.13	7.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00	4,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	4,500.00	4,500.00	790.00	3,790.00	710.00	15.8%
Insurance		5400-5450	27,000.00	27,000.00	13,268.84	39,804.84	(12,804.84)	-47.4%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	82,365.60	82,365.60	25,717.63	80,628.03	1,737.57	2.1%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	1,017,105.00	1,017,105.00	309,276.47	993,538.59	23,566.41	2.3%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	1,135,572.00	1,135,572.00	269,288.30	1,176,803.13	(41,231.13)	-3.6%
Communications		5900	98,500.00	98,500.00	16,345.07	82,345.07	16,154.93	16.4%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES			2,762,042.60	2,762,042.60	728,753.77	2,746,284.53	15,758.07	0.6%

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0122242
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
DEPRECIATION								
Depreciation Expense		6900	60,000.00	60,000.00	27,872.96	95,920.96	(35,920.96)	-59.9%
TOTAL, DEPRECIATION			60,000.00	60,000.00	27,872.96	95,920.96	(35,920.96)	-59.9%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	5,153.44	15,457.44	(15,457.44)	New
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	5,153.44	15,457.44	(15,457.44)	New
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENSES			5,569,619.18	5,569,619.18	1,787,167.59	6,113,539.34		

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0122242
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE

19 64733 0122242
Form AI

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
C. CHARTER SCHOOL ADA						
Authorizing LEAs reporting charter school SACS financial data in their Fund 01, 09, or 62 use this worksheet to report ADA for those charter schools. Charter schools reporting SACS financial data separately from their authorizing LEAs in Fund 01 or Fund 62 use this worksheet to report their ADA.						
FUND 01: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01.						
1. Total Charter School Regular ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
2. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C2a through C2c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C3a through C3e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C1, C2d, and C3f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
FUND 09 or 62: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 09 or Fund 62.						
5. Total Charter School Regular ADA	418.00	418.00	450.30	450.30	32.30	8%
6. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C6a through C6c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
7. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C7a through C7e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
8. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C5, C6d, and C7f)	418.00	418.00	450.30	450.30	32.30	8%
9. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA Reported in Fund 01, 09, or 62 (Sum of Lines C4 and C8)	418.00	418.00	450.30	450.30	32.30	8%

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/21/2019 6:24:47 PM **19-64733-0122242**

First Interim
2019-20 Actuals to Date
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/25/2019 12:23:04 PM **19-64733-0122242**

First Interim
2019-20 Projected Totals
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/25/2019 12:23:49 PM **19-64733-0122242**

First Interim
2019-20 Board Approved Operating Budget
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/25/2019 12:24:55 PM **19-64733-0122242**

First Interim
2019-20 Original Budget
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham Edith H. Morr First Interim 19 64733 0138305
Los Angeles Unified Fiscal Year 2019-20 Form CI
Los Angeles County Charter School Certification

Charter Number: 2004

To the chartering authority and the county superintendent of schools (or only to the county superintendent of schools if the county board of education is the chartering authority):

2019-20 CHARTER SCHOOL INTERIM REPORT: This report is hereby filed by the charter school pursuant to Education Code Section 47604.33(a).

Signed: _____ Date: _____
Charter School Official
(Original signature required)

Printed Name: Raul Carranza Title: Superintendent

For additional information on the interim report, please contact:

Charter School Contact:

Spencer Styles
Name

Charter Impact, Inc
Title

(888) 474-0322
Telephone

sstyles@charterimpact.com
E-mail Address

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0138305
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	1,893,973.10	1,893,973.10	307,331.00	1,548,238.57	(345,734.53)	-18.3%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	202,519.02	202,519.02	144,033.90	387,745.39	185,226.37	91.5%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	237,506.24	237,506.24	1,657.71	203,672.95	(33,833.29)	-14.2%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	82,888.93	82,888.93	21,677.48	68,679.40	(14,209.53)	-17.1%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			2,416,887.29	2,416,887.29	474,700.09	2,208,336.31		
B. EXPENSES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	525,728.00	525,728.00	108,320.30	432,168.95	93,559.05	17.8%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	213,056.13	213,056.13	67,084.39	239,430.29	(26,374.16)	-12.4%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	197,084.61	197,084.61	42,658.36	159,912.37	37,172.24	18.9%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	255,605.52	255,605.52	196,589.78	339,415.39	(83,809.87)	-32.8%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenses		5000-5999	1,021,060.93	1,021,060.93	295,502.20	1,082,970.85	(61,909.92)	-6.1%
6) Depreciation		6000-6999	2,500.00	2,500.00	3,196.14	10,084.14	(7,584.14)	-303.4%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENSES			2,215,035.19	2,215,035.19	713,351.17	2,263,981.99		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			201,852.10	201,852.10	(238,651.08)	(55,645.68)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0138305
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION (C + D4)			201,852.10	201,852.10	(238,651.08)	(55,645.68)		
F. NET POSITION								
1) Beginning Net Position								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	307,100.09	307,100.09		341,685.79	34,585.70	11.3%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			307,100.09	307,100.09		341,685.79		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Net Position (F1c + F1d)			307,100.09	307,100.09		341,685.79		
2) Ending Net Position, June 30 (E + F1e)			508,952.19	508,952.19		286,040.11		
Components of Ending Net Position								
a) Net Investment in Capital Assets		9796	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted Net Position		9797	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Unrestricted Net Position		9790	508,952.19	508,952.19		286,040.11		

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0138305
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	1,477,591.66	1,477,591.66	211,014.00	1,170,266.34	(307,325.32)	-20.8%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	33,250.00	33,250.00	3,468.00	27,550.00	(5,700.00)	-17.1%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	383,131.44	383,131.44	92,849.00	350,422.23	(32,709.21)	-8.5%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			1,893,973.10	1,893,973.10	307,331.00	1,548,238.57	(345,734.53)	-18.3%
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	132,312.27	132,312.27	23,354.70	111,881.06	(20,431.21)	-15.4%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	32,418.75	32,418.75	7,457.10	26,861.25	(5,557.50)	-17.1%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	24,938.00	24,938.00	0.00	36,912.00	11,974.00	48.0%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	2,850.00	2,850.00	0.00	3,869.00	1,019.00	35.8%
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	3020, 3040, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3061, 3150, 3155, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3185, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5510, 5630	8290	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	(10,000.00)	-100.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	113,222.10	208,222.08	208,222.08	New
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			202,519.02	202,519.02	144,033.90	387,745.39	185,226.37	91.5%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	11,733.25	11,733.25	1,657.71	10,893.46	(839.79)	-7.2%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	1,169.24	1,169.24	0.00	1,169.24	0.00	0.0%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	33,915.00	33,915.00	0.00	28,514.25	(5,400.75)	-15.9%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0138305
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	190,688.75	190,688.75	0.00	163,096.00	(27,592.75)	-14.5%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6690, 6695	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			237,506.24	237,506.24	1,657.71	203,672.95	(33,833.29)	-14.2%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Child Development Parent Fees		8673	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	82,888.93	82,888.93	21,677.48	68,679.40	(14,209.53)	-17.1%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			82,888.93	82,888.93	21,677.48	68,679.40	(14,209.53)	-17.1%
TOTAL, REVENUES			2,416,887.29	2,416,887.29	474,700.09	2,208,336.31		

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0138305
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	433,478.00	433,478.00	77,570.30	339,918.95	93,559.05	21.6%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	92,250.00	92,250.00	30,750.00	92,250.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			525,728.00	525,728.00	108,320.30	432,168.95	93,559.05	17.8%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	108,680.00	108,680.00	27,755.00	106,587.00	2,093.00	1.9%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,365.00	(11,365.00)	New
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	52,716.80	52,716.80	25,024.63	60,169.16	(7,452.36)	-14.1%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	51,659.33	51,659.33	14,304.76	61,309.13	(9,649.80)	-18.7%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			213,056.13	213,056.13	67,084.39	239,430.29	(26,374.16)	-12.4%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	87,796.58	87,796.58	18,522.74	75,763.41	12,033.17	13.7%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	2,976.49	2,976.49	(2,976.49)	New
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	23,921.85	23,921.85	6,638.96	24,632.60	(710.75)	-3.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	53,060.00	53,060.00	8,024.58	28,024.58	25,035.42	47.2%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	8,820.00	8,820.00	2,620.69	10,460.69	(1,640.69)	-18.6%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	10,342.98	10,342.98	1,730.24	8,819.40	1,523.58	14.7%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	13,143.20	13,143.20	2,144.66	9,235.20	3,908.00	29.7%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			197,084.61	197,084.61	42,658.36	159,912.37	37,172.24	18.9%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	19,200.00	19,200.00	33,911.08	35,211.08	(16,011.08)	-83.4%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	420.00	420.00	4,507.85	4,957.85	(4,537.85)	-1080.4%
Materials and Supplies		4300	46,940.00	46,940.00	87,914.66	113,406.66	(66,466.66)	-141.6%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	45,000.00	45,000.00	27,635.59	44,999.59	0.41	0.0%
Food		4700	144,045.52	144,045.52	42,620.60	140,840.21	3,205.31	2.2%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			255,605.52	255,605.52	196,589.78	339,415.39	(83,809.87)	-32.8%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	64,500.00	64,500.00	26,713.75	72,279.18	(7,779.18)	-12.1%
Travel and Conferences		5200	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,560.88	3,160.88	(660.88)	-26.4%
Dues and Memberships		5300	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	666.67	333.33	33.3%
Insurance		5400-5450	7,500.00	7,500.00	5,277.36	15,829.36	(8,329.36)	-111.1%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	31,080.16	31,080.16	175.00	19,126.11	11,954.05	38.5%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	443,500.00	443,500.00	166,256.21	575,616.84	(132,116.84)	-29.8%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	462,630.77	462,630.77	92,572.89	388,665.70	73,965.07	16.0%
Communications		5900	8,350.00	8,350.00	1,946.11	7,626.11	723.89	8.7%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES			1,021,060.93	1,021,060.93	295,502.20	1,082,970.85	(61,909.92)	-6.1%

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0138305
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
DEPRECIATION								
Depreciation Expense		6900	2,500.00	2,500.00	3,196.14	10,084.14	(7,584.14)	-303.4%
TOTAL, DEPRECIATION			2,500.00	2,500.00	3,196.14	10,084.14	(7,584.14)	-303.4%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENSES			2,215,035.19	2,215,035.19	713,351.17	2,263,981.99		

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0138305
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Resource	Description	2019/20 Projected Year Totals
Total, Restricted Net Position		0.00

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE

19 64733 0138305
Form AI

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
C. CHARTER SCHOOL ADA						
Authorizing LEAs reporting charter school SACS financial data in their Fund 01, 09, or 62 use this worksheet to report ADA for those charter schools. Charter schools reporting SACS financial data separately from their authorizing LEAs in Fund 01 or Fund 62 use this worksheet to report their ADA.						
FUND 01: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01.						
1. Total Charter School Regular ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
2. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C2a through C2c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C3a through C3e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C1, C2d, and C3f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
FUND 09 or 62: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 09 or Fund 62.						
5. Total Charter School Regular ADA	166.25	166.25	137.75	137.75	(28.50)	-17%
6. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C6a through C6c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
7. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C7a through C7e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
8. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C5, C6d, and C7f)	166.25	166.25	137.75	137.75	(28.50)	-17%
9. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA Reported in Fund 01, 09, or 62 (Sum of Lines C4 and C8)	166.25	166.25	137.75	137.75	(28.50)	-17%

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/22/2019 1:23:15 PM **19-64733-0138305**

First Interim
2019-20 Actuals to Date
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/22/2019 2:43:06 PM **19-64733-0138305**

First Interim
2019-20 Projected Totals
Technical Review Checks
TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/25/2019 11:14:38 AM **19-64733-0138305**

First Interim
2019-20 Original Budget
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/25/2019 11:14:38 AM **19-64733-0138305**

First Interim
2019-20 Original Budget
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morr
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

First Interim
Fiscal Year 2019-20
Charter School Certification

19 64733 0129627
Form CI

Charter Number: 1658

To the chartering authority and the county superintendent of schools (or only to the county superintendent of schools if the county board of education is the chartering authority):

2019-20 CHARTER SCHOOL INTERIM REPORT: This report is hereby filed by the charter school pursuant to Education Code Section 47604.33(a).

Signed: _____ Date: _____
Charter School Official
(Original signature required)

Printed Name: Raul Carranza Title: Superintendent

For additional information on the interim report, please contact:

Charter School Contact:

Spencer Styles
Name

Charter Impact, Inc
Title

(888) 474-0322
Telephone

sstyles@charterimpact.com
E-mail Address

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0129627
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	5,173,589.90	5,173,589.90	925,515.00	5,086,405.02	(87,184.88)	-1.7%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	542,059.71	542,059.71	81,721.51	518,005.23	(24,054.48)	-4.4%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	585,730.57	585,730.57	2,538.18	596,768.72	11,038.15	1.9%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	201,301.68	201,301.68	68,618.86	200,012.47	(1,289.21)	-0.6%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			6,502,681.86	6,502,681.86	1,078,393.55	6,401,191.44		
B. EXPENSES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	1,554,677.78	1,554,677.78	408,445.11	1,524,443.00	30,234.78	1.9%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	612,114.70	612,114.70	109,794.56	530,166.82	81,947.88	13.4%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	533,096.22	533,096.22	152,641.42	554,351.49	(21,255.27)	-4.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	582,608.88	582,608.88	232,933.73	551,602.86	31,006.02	5.3%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenses		5000-5999	2,727,442.09	2,727,442.09	805,150.44	2,834,508.93	(107,066.84)	-3.9%
6) Depreciation		6000-6999	25,000.00	25,000.00	13,732.08	41,340.08	(16,340.08)	-65.4%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENSES			6,034,939.67	6,034,939.67	1,722,697.34	6,036,413.18		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			467,742.19	467,742.19	(644,303.79)	364,778.26		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0129627
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION (C + D4)			467,742.19	467,742.19	(644,303.79)	364,778.26		
F. NET POSITION								
1) Beginning Net Position								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	399,971.05	399,971.05		277,580.08	(122,390.97)	-30.6%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			399,971.05	399,971.05		277,580.08		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Net Position (F1c + F1d)			399,971.05	399,971.05		277,580.08		
2) Ending Net Position, June 30 (E + F1e)			867,713.24	867,713.24		642,358.34		
Components of Ending Net Position								
a) Net Investment in Capital Assets		9796	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted Net Position		9797	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Unrestricted Net Position		9790	867,713.24	867,713.24		642,358.34		

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0129627
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	4,162,377.84	4,162,377.84	625,940.00	4,094,227.54	(68,150.30)	-1.6%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	80,750.00	80,750.00	16,372.00	79,230.00	(1,520.00)	-1.9%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	930,462.06	930,462.06	283,203.00	912,947.48	(17,514.58)	-1.9%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			5,173,589.90	5,173,589.90	925,515.00	5,086,405.02	(87,184.88)	-1.7%
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	324,083.46	324,083.46	22,937.45	296,600.98	(27,482.48)	-8.5%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	78,731.25	78,731.25	22,745.06	77,249.25	(1,482.00)	-1.9%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	115,840.00	115,840.00	29,027.00	116,108.00	268.00	0.2%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	13,405.00	13,405.00	4,512.00	18,047.00	4,642.00	34.6%
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	3020, 3040, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3061, 3150, 3155, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3185, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5510, 5630	8290	10,000.00	10,000.00	2,500.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			542,059.71	542,059.71	81,721.51	518,005.23	(24,054.48)	-4.4%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	168.00	168.00	New
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	29,935.42	29,935.42	2,370.18	30,668.75	733.33	2.4%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	14,366.40	14,366.40	0.00	14,887.32	520.92	3.6%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	78,327.50	78,327.50	0.00	82,003.05	3,675.55	4.7%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	463,101.25	463,101.25	0.00	469,041.60	5,940.35	1.3%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6690, 6695	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	0.00	0.00	168.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			585,730.57	585,730.57	2,538.18	596,768.72	11,038.15	1.9%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Child Development Parent Fees		8673	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	201,301.68	201,301.68	66,118.86	197,512.47	(3,789.21)	-1.9%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	New
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			201,301.68	201,301.68	68,618.86	200,012.47	(1,289.21)	-0.6%
TOTAL, REVENUES			6,502,681.86	6,502,681.86	1,078,393.55	6,401,191.44		

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0129627
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	1,284,096.78	1,284,096.78	305,784.95	1,209,128.84	74,967.94	5.8%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	70,981.00	70,981.00	23,660.32	70,980.99	0.01	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	172,000.00	172,000.00	78,999.84	244,333.17	(72,333.17)	-42.1%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	27,600.00	27,600.00	0.00	0.00	27,600.00	100.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			1,554,677.78	1,554,677.78	408,445.11	1,524,443.00	30,234.78	1.9%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	264,880.00	264,880.00	38,281.50	229,001.50	35,878.50	13.5%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	26,352.97	26,352.97	0.00	27,434.08	(1,081.11)	-4.1%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	116,000.00	116,000.00	16,666.64	49,999.92	66,000.08	56.9%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	122,502.40	122,502.40	27,161.16	116,253.81	6,248.59	5.1%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	82,379.33	82,379.33	27,685.26	107,477.51	(25,098.18)	-30.5%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			612,114.70	612,114.70	109,794.56	530,166.82	81,947.88	13.4%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	259,388.54	259,388.54	70,541.06	263,174.55	(3,786.01)	-1.5%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	874.43	874.43	(874.43)	New
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	69,348.53	69,348.53	14,175.22	65,428.44	3,920.09	5.7%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	112,280.00	112,280.00	47,980.11	139,980.11	(27,700.11)	-24.7%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	22,540.00	22,540.00	6,530.42	24,954.42	(2,414.42)	-10.7%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	30,314.75	30,314.75	4,991.80	27,132.36	3,182.39	10.5%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	39,224.40	39,224.40	7,548.38	32,807.18	6,417.22	16.4%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			533,096.22	533,096.22	152,641.42	554,351.49	(21,255.27)	-4.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	50,000.00	50,000.00	41,919.61	49,999.61	0.39	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	8,900.00	8,900.00	421.94	8,899.94	0.06	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	124,690.00	124,690.00	53,168.86	127,641.53	(2,951.53)	-2.4%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	45,000.00	45,000.00	56,121.82	60,621.82	(15,621.82)	-34.7%
Food		4700	354,018.88	354,018.88	81,301.50	304,439.96	49,578.92	14.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			582,608.88	582,608.88	232,933.73	551,602.86	31,006.02	5.3%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	112,750.00	112,750.00	58,062.30	172,244.12	(59,494.12)	-52.8%
Travel and Conferences		5200	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	200.00	200.00	0.00	133.33	66.67	33.3%
Insurance		5400-5450	25,000.00	25,000.00	12,816.48	38,448.48	(13,448.48)	-53.8%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	77,950.16	77,950.16	45,194.43	119,861.10	(41,910.94)	-53.8%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	1,231,870.00	1,231,870.00	446,684.44	1,287,282.31	(55,412.31)	-4.5%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	1,240,171.93	1,240,171.93	236,597.46	1,190,744.26	49,427.67	4.0%
Communications		5900	37,500.00	37,500.00	5,795.33	23,795.33	13,704.67	36.5%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES			2,727,442.09	2,727,442.09	805,150.44	2,834,508.93	(107,066.84)	-3.9%

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0129627
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
DEPRECIATION								
Depreciation Expense		6900	25,000.00	25,000.00	13,732.08	41,340.08	(16,340.08)	-65.4%
TOTAL, DEPRECIATION			25,000.00	25,000.00	13,732.08	41,340.08	(16,340.08)	-65.4%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENSES			6,034,939.67	6,034,939.67	1,722,697.34	6,036,413.18		

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

19 64733 0129627
Form 62I

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

First Interim
Charter Schools Enterprise Fund
Exhibit: Restricted Net Position Detail

19 64733 0129627
Form 62I

Resource	Description	2019/20 Projected Year Totals
Total, Restricted Net Position		0.00

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified
Los Angeles County

2019-20 First Interim
AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE

19 64733 0129627
Form AI

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
C. CHARTER SCHOOL ADA						
Authorizing LEAs reporting charter school SACS financial data in their Fund 01, 09, or 62 use this worksheet to report ADA for those charter schools. Charter schools reporting SACS financial data separately from their authorizing LEAs in Fund 01 or Fund 62 use this worksheet to report their ADA.						
FUND 01: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01.						
1. Total Charter School Regular ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
2. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C2a through C2c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C3a through C3e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C1, C2d, and C3f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
FUND 09 or 62: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 09 or Fund 62.						
5. Total Charter School Regular ADA	403.75	403.75	396.15	396.15	(7.60)	-2%
6. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C6a through C6c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
7. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C7a through C7e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
8. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C5, C6d, and C7f)	403.75	403.75	396.15	396.15	(7.60)	-2%
9. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA Reported in Fund 01, 09, or 62 (Sum of Lines C4 and C8)	403.75	403.75	396.15	396.15	(7.60)	-2%

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/25/2019 12:38:13 PM **19-64733-0129627**

First Interim
2019-20 Projected Totals
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/25/2019 12:02:32 PM **19-64733-0129627**

First Interim
2019-20 Actuals to Date
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/25/2019 12:39:55 PM **19-64733-0129627**

First Interim
2019-20 Board Approved Operating Budget
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2019ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2019.2.0
11/25/2019 12:39:05 PM **19-64733-0129627**

First Interim
2019-20 Original Budget
Technical Review Checks

TEACH Tech Charter High
Los Angeles Unified **Los Angeles County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

Coversheet

Annual Independent Audit Report

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: C. Annual Independent Audit Report
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Teach,Inc.Rpt19.pdf
Teach,Inc.GovLtr19.pdf

TEACH, INC.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

OPERATING:

TEACH Academy of Technologies - #1206

TEACH Tech Charter High School - #1658

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary - #2004



CLAconnect.com

WEALTH ADVISORY

OUTSOURCING

AUDIT, TAX, AND CONSULTING

TEACH, INC.
TABLE OF CONTENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	**1**
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	**3**
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES	**4**
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	**5**
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES	**6**
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	**7**
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE	**17**
SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME	**18**
SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE	**19**
RECONCILIATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT WITH AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	**20**
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS	**21**
CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	**22**
CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES BY LOCATION	**23**
CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS BY LOCATION	**24**
NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	**25**
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*	**26**
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM, AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDE	**28**
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON STATE COMPLIANCE	**30**
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS	**32**
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS	**34**



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Directors
Teach, Inc.
Los Angeles, California

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Teach, Inc. (the Organization), a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as of June 30, 2019, and the related consolidated statements of activities, cash flows, and functional expenses for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Board of Directors
Teach, Inc.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to on page 1 present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Organization as of June 30, 2019, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

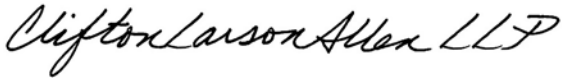
Other Matters

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the Organization's consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200*, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. The accompanying supplementary schedules as identified in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statement. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated December 11, 2019 on our consideration of the Organization's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness on the Organization's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Organization's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Glendora, California
December 11, 2019

TEACH, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
JUNE 30, 2019

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 1,399,866
Accounts Receivable - Federal and State	1,360,599
Accounts Receivable - Other	193,864
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	368,580
Total Current Assets	3,322,909
LONG-TERM ASSETS	
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,174,633
Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net	11,702,446
Total Long-Term Assets	12,877,079
Total Assets	$ 16,199,988

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 600,333
Deferred Rent Liability, Current Portion	14,892
Interest Payable	59,936
Notes Payable, Current Portion	44,960
Bonds Payable, Current Portion	135,000
Total Current Liabilities	855,121
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	
Deferred Rent Liability	662,914
Notes Payable	287,504
Bonds Payable	11,879,291
Total Long-Term Liabilities	12,829,709
NET ASSETS	
Without Donor Restrictions	2,515,158
Total Net Assets	2,515,158
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	$ 16,199,988

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

TEACH, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

REVENUES, WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	
State Revenue:	
State Aid	$ 6,853,410
Other State Revenue	1,822,686
Federal Revenue:	
Grants and Entitlements	1,255,431
Local Revenue:	
In-Lieu Property Tax Revenue	1,999,963
Contributions	351,204
Other Revenue	199,191
Total Revenues	12,481,885
EXPENSES	
Program Services	8,451,546
Management and General	3,236,102
Fundraising and Development	69,573
Total Expense	11,757,221
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	724,664
Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions - Beginning of Year	1,790,494
NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS - END OF YEAR	$ 2,515,158

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

TEACH, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Change in Net Assets	$ 724,664
Adjustments to Reconcile Change in Net Assets to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	
Depreciation	391,985
Amortization of debt issuance cost and discount	15,655
(Increase) Decrease in Assets:	
Accounts Receivable - Federal and State	(484,069)
Accounts Receivable - Other	(113,684)
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	(180,332)
Deferred Rent Asset	(76,859)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	239,351
Deferred Rent Liability	335,404
Deferred Revenue	(13,987)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	838,128
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Purchases of Property, Plant, and Equipment	(453,787)
Net Cash Used by Investing Activities	(453,787)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds of Notes Payable	372,360
Repayments of Equipment Lease	(39,896)
Repayments of Notes/Bonds Payable	(30,000)
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	302,464
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	686,805
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	1,887,694
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	$ 2,574,499
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION	
Cash Paid for Interest	$ 772,724

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

TEACH, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Program Services	Management and General	Fundraising	Total Expenses
Salaries and Wages	$ 3,255,044	$ 993,961	$ -	$ 4,249,005
Pension Expense	432,585	99,085	-	531,670
Other Employee Benefits	340,911	61,611	8,214	410,736
Payroll Taxes	170,891	54,840	3,226	228,957
Management Fees	-	260,839	-	260,839
Legal Expenses	-	37,648	-	37,648
Accounting Expenses	-	26,814	-	26,814
Instructional Materials	1,558,363	-	-	1,558,363
Other Fees for Services	759,667	358,666	2,373	1,120,706
Advertising and Promotion Expenses	-	628	628	1,256
Office Expenses	133,494	110,819	3,040	247,353
Printing and Postage Expenses	-	-	16,362	16,362
Occupancy Expenses	1,408,606	318,032	32,530	1,759,168
Travel Expenses	-	37,635	-	37,635
Interest Expense	-	781,266	-	781,266
Depreciation Expense	391,985	-	-	391,985
Insurance Expense	-	62,194	-	62,194
Other Expenses	-	32,064	3,200	35,264
Total Expenses by Function	$ 8,451,546	$ 3,236,102	$ 69,573	$ 11,757,221

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Activities

Teach, Inc. (the Organization) was incorporated in the state of California on January 2, 2001, under the Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law for public and charitable purposes. The Organization is comprised of TEACH Public Schools, Inc. (charter management organization), TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary (TEACH Preparatory Elementary), and Cunningham & Morris, LLC (the LLC). TEACH Academy of Technologies petitioned and was approved through Los Angeles Unified School District for a charter for a five-year period ending in 2020 under the Education Code Section 47612 and 47613.5, and began operations in 2010. TEACH Tech Charter High School petitioned and was approved through Los Angeles Unified School District for a charter for a five-year period ending in 2019 under the Education Code Section 47612 and 47613.5, and began operations in 2014. TEACH Preparatory Elementary petitioned and was approved through Los Angeles Unified School District for a charter for a five-year period ending in 2023 under the Education Code Section 47612 and 47613.5, and began operations in August 2018.

The Organization currently serves approximately 785 students in Transitional Kindergarten through Grade 1 and Grade 5 through Grade 12.

The mission of the Organization is to create a high quality, innovative teaching, and learning environment that focuses on literacy; integrating state-of-the-art technologies across the core curriculum to achieve academic proficiency for all students.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of TEACH, Inc. and its single member limited liability company subsidiary: Cunningham & Morris, LLC. All material intercompany transactions have been eliminated.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as prescribed by the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

Basis of Accounting

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual method of accounting and accordingly reflect all significant receivables and liabilities.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Functional Allocation of Expenses

Costs of providing the Organization's programs and other activities have been presented in the consolidated statement of functional expenses. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the program services based on employees' time incurred and management's estimates of the usage of resources. The expenses that are allocated include management fees, legal, accounting, advertising, travel, interest, depreciation, insurance and other expenses, which are allocated on a directly allocation basis, as well as salaries and wages, benefits, payroll taxes, other fees for service, office expenses, and occupancy, which are allocated on the basis of estimates of time and effort.

Net Asset Classes

Net assets, revenues, gains, and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor or grantor imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions – Net assets available for use in general operations and not subject to donor (or certain grantor) restrictions.

Net Assets With Donor Restrictions – Net assets subject to donor- (or certain grantor-) imposed restrictions. Some donor-imposed restrictions are temporary in nature, such as those that will be met by the passage of time or other events specified by the donor. Other donor-imposed restrictions are perpetual in nature, where the donor stipulates that resources be maintained in perpetuity. Gifts of long-lived assets and gifts of cash restricted for the acquisition of long-lived assets are recognized as revenue when the assets are placed in service. Donor-imposed restrictions are released when a restriction expires, that is, when the stipulated time has elapsed, when the stipulated purpose for which the resource was restricted has been fulfilled, or both.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Organization defines its cash and cash equivalents to include only cash on hand, demand deposits, and liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable primarily represent amounts due from federal and state governments as of June 30, 2019. Management believes that all receivables are fully collectible, therefore no provisions for uncollectible accounts were recorded.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost if purchased or at estimated fair value if donated. Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the asset. The useful lives range varies from 3 to 35 years.

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Property Taxes

Secured property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are levied on September 1 and are payable in two installments on or before November 1 and February 1. Unsecured property taxes are not a lien against real property and are payable in one installment on or before August 31. The County bills and collects property taxes for all taxing agencies within the County and distributes these collections to the various agencies. The sponsor agency of the Organization is required by law to provide in-lieu property tax payments on a monthly basis, from August through July. The amount paid per month is based upon an allocation per student, with a specific percentage to be paid each month.

Revenue Recognition

Amounts received from the California Department of Education are recognized as revenue by the Organization based on the average daily attendance (ADA) of students. Revenue that is restricted is recorded as an increase in net assets without donor restriction, if the restriction expires in the reporting period in which the revenue is recognized. All other restricted revenues are reported as increases in net assets with donor restriction.

Contributions

All contributions are considered to be available for use unless specifically restricted by the donor. Amounts received that are restricted to specific use or future periods are reported as contributions with donor restrictions. Restricted contributions that are received and released in the same period are reported as promises to give without donor restrictions. Unconditional promises to give expected to be received in one year or less are recorded at net realizable value. Unconditional promises to give expected to be received in more than one year are recorded at fair value at the date of the promise. Conditional promises to give are not recognized until they become unconditional, that is, when the conditions on which they depend are substantially met.

Compensated Absences

The Organization does not allow employees to carryover unused vacation. Accordingly, there were no accumulated absence benefits at June 30, 2019.

Income Taxes

The Organization is a nonprofit entity exempt from the payment of income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) and California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 23701d. Accordingly, no provision has been made for income taxes. Management has determined that all income tax positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon potential audit or examination; therefore, no disclosures of uncertain income tax positions are required. The School is subject to income tax on net income that is derived from business activities that are unrelated to the exempt purposes. The School files and exempt School return and applicable unrelated business income tax return in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and with the California Franchise Tax Board.

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Change in Accounting Principle

On August 18, 2016, FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-14, Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958) – Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities. The update addresses the complexity and understandability of net asset classification, deficiencies in information about liquidity and availability of resources, and the lack of consistency in the type of information provided about expenses and investment return. The School has implemented ASU 2016-14 and have adjusted the presentation in these financial statements accordingly.

Evaluation of Subsequent Events

The Organization has evaluated subsequent events through December 11, 2019, the date these consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 2 LIQUIDITY AND AVAILABILITY

Financial assets available for general expenditure are those without donor or other restrictions limiting their use within one year of the statement of financial position date. Financial assets available for general expenditures comprise cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable for the total amount of $2,954,329.

As part of its liquidity management plan, the School monitors liquidity required and cash flows to meet operating needs on a monthly basis. The School structures its financial assets to be available as general expenditures, liabilities and other obligations come due.

NOTE 3 CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The Organization also maintains cash balances held in banks and revolving funds which are insured up to $250,000 by the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC). At times, cash in these accounts exceeds the insured amounts. The Organization has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on its cash and cash equivalents.

NOTE 4 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant, and equipment in the accompanying consolidated financial statements are presented net of accumulated depreciation. The Organization capitalizes all expenditures for land, buildings, and equipment in excess $1,000. Depreciation expense was $391,985 as of June 30, 2019.

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 4 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

The components of property, plant, and equipment as of June 30, 2019 are as follows:

	TEACH Academy of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High School	TEACH Preparatory Elementary	TEACH Public Schools, Inc.	Cunningham and Morris, LLC	Total
Construction in Progress	$ 778,966	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 778,966
Land	-	-	-	-	3,280,111	3,280,111
Buildings	-	-	-	-	7,678,269	7,678,269
Leasehold Improvements	415,698	100,130	47,600	62,881	-	626,309
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	155,617	110,896	12,709	25,875	-	305,097
Total Property, Plant, and Equipment	1,350,281	211,026	60,309	88,756	10,958,380	12,668,752
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(145,331)	(67,642)	(3,401)	(24,232)	(725,700)	(966,306)
Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net	$ 1,204,950	$ 143,384	$ 56,908	$ 64,524	$ 10,232,680	$ 11,702,446

NOTE 5 BONDS PAYABLE

In November 2016, Cunningham & Morris, LLC obtained financing through the CSFA. The amount loaned to the LLC was $12,530,000 to be applied to the finance or refinance certain costs of the acquisition, construction, improvement, equipping and furnishing of charter school facilities. The loan agreement requires the LLC and TEACH, Inc. to comply with various covenants, conditions, and restrictions, including maintaining certain financial ratios. The bonds bear interest rates ranging from 5.250% to 5.875%.

The LLC is required to maintain in a bond reserve cash account an amount equal to the bond reserve requirement which is calculated as the least of (a) 10% of the proceeds from the bonds (b) maximum annual debt service with respect to the bonds outstanding, (c) 125% of average annual debt service with respect to the bonds or (d) the last bond year only, the total debt service with respect to the bonds outstanding.

Bonds payable are reported on the consolidated statement of financial position, net of a discount of $217,108 and net of issue costs of $268,601. The discount and issue costs are amortized to amortization expense over the life of the bonds.

A portion of the bonds are subject to early redemption at the option of the LLC on any date after June 1, 2026 together with accrued interest.

Future maturities of bonds payable are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	
2020	$ 135,000
2021	145,000
2022	150,000
2023	160,000
2024	170,000
Thereafter	11,740,000
Total Future Maturities	12,500,000
Bond Issue Costs	(268,601)
Bond Discount	(217,108)
Total Bond Payable	$ 12,014,291

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 6 NOTES PAYABLE

In August 2018, the School obtained a note payable in the amount of $372,360. The note is secured by modular buildings previously purchase by the School. The note does not have a stated interest rate, but requires monthly payments of $5,721.22 and has an imputed interest rate of 7.55%. The note matures on July 1, 2025. The balance as of June 30, 2019 was $332,464. Future maturities are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,		
2020	$	44,960
2021		48,476
2022		52,267
2023		56,354
2024		60,762
Thereafter		69,645
Total Future Maturities	$	332,464

NOTE 7 PARTICIPATION IN JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

The Organization entered into a Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) known as “CharterSAFE” through the California Charter Schools Association Joint Powers Authority (CCSA-JPA), a self-insurance plan for workers' compensation, property/casualty, and school board liability insurance. The CCSA-JPA is governed by a board consisting of a representative from each member organization. The board controls the operation of the CCSA-JPA including selection of management and approval of operating budgets, independent of any influence by the member organizations beyond their representation on the board. Each member organization pays a premium commensurate with the level of coverage requested and share surpluses and deficits proportionate to their participation in the CCSA-JPA. The CCSA-JPA is a separate entity which is audited by an independent accounting firm.

NOTE 8 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT

Multi-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Qualified employees are covered under multi-employer defined benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the state of California.

The risks of participating in these multi-employer defined benefit pension plans are different from single-employer plans because: (a) assets contributed to the multi-employer plan by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers, (b) the required member, employer, and state contribution rates are set by the California Legislature, and (c) if the Organization chooses to stop participating in the multi-employer plan, it may be required to pay a withdrawal liability to the plan. The School has no plans to withdraw from this multi-employer plan.

NOTE 8 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT (CONTINUED)

State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description

The School contributes to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan administered by STRS.

The plan provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the State Teachers' Retirement Law. According to the most recently available Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and Actuarial Valuation Report for the year ended June 30, 2018 total STRS plan net assets are $225 billion, the total actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits is $374 billion, contributions from all employers totaled $4.9 billion, and the plan is 64% funded. The School did not contribute more than 5% of the total contributions to the plan.

Copies of the STRS annual financial report may be obtained from STRS, 7667 Folsom Boulevard, Sacramento, CA 95826 and www.calstrs.com.

Funding Policy

Active plan members hired before January 1, 2013 are required to contribute 10.25% of their salary and those hired after are required to contribute 9.205% of their salary. The School is required to contribute an actuarially determined rate. The actuarial methods and assumptions used for determining the rate are those adopted by the STRS Teachers' Retirement Board. Under the 2014 funding plan, employer contributions on compensation creditable to the program will increase every year for the next seven years, up to 19.10% in 2020-21. The required employer contribution rate for year ended June 30, 2019 was 16.28%. The contribution requirements of the plan members are established and may be amended by State statute.

The Organization's contributions to STRS for the past three years are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Required Contribution	Percent Contributed
2017	$ 248,478	100 %
2018	$ 327,072	100 %
2019	$ 482,987	100 %

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 8 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

Plan Description

The Organization contributes to the School Employer Pool under the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), a cost-sharing multi-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan administered by CalPERS. Benefit provisions are established by State Statutes, as legislatively amended, within the Public Employees' Retirement Law. According to the most recently available Actuarial Valuation Report for the year ended June 30, 2018, the Organization Employer Pool total plan assets are $60.9 billion, the present value of accumulated plan benefits is $99.6 billion, contributions from all employers totaled $1.8 billion, and the plan is 72.1% funded. The Organization did not contribute more than 5% of the total contributions to the plan.

Copies of the CalPERS' annual financial reports may be obtained from the CalPERS Executive Office, 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814 and www.calpers.ca.gov.

Funding Policy

Active plan members brought into PERS membership prior to January 1, 2013 are required to contribute 7.0% of their salary while new members after January 1, 2013 are required to contribute 6.5% of their salary. The actuarial methods and assumptions used for determining the rate are those adopted by the CalPERS Board of Administration. The required employer contribution rate for year ended June 30, 2019 was 18.062%. The contribution requirements of the plan members are established and may be amended by state statute.

The Organization's contributions to PERS for each of the last three years are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Required Contribution	Percent Contributed
2017	$ 11,472	100 %
2018	$ 50,260	100 %
2019	$ 48,684	100 %

NOTE 9 OPERATING LEASES

In January 2018, the Organization entered into a lease agreement for the High School campus, which expires in December 2037. The monthly rent for the year ended June 30, 2019 was $67,707.

In July 2017, the Organization entered into a lease agreement for facilities, which expires in June 2020. The monthly rent for the year ended June 30, 2019 was $5,333.

In November 2016, the Organization leased facilities from its intercompany entity, Cunningham & Morris LLC, which expires in June 2052. Intercompany transactions are eliminated upon consolidation.

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 9 OPERATING LEASES (CONTINUED)

Applicable accounting standards require the Organization to record lease expense on a straight-line basis for these leases that have fluctuating payments throughout the lease term. Accordingly, rent expense will differ from actual rent payments made. Rent expenses and actual rent payments (net of eliminations) for the year ended June 30, 2019 totaled $1,235,563 and $576,345.

The future minimum lease payments are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	External	Intercompany	Total
2020	$ 1,065,064	$ 879,811	$ 1,944,875
2021	941,763	882,217	1,823,980
2022	970,016	872,972	1,842,988
2023	999,116	870,943	1,870,059
2024	1,029,089	871,253	1,900,342
Thereafter	17,321,043	24,246,453	41,567,496
Total	$ 22,326,091	$ 28,623,649	$ 50,949,740

NOTE 10 CONTINGENCIES

The Organization has received state and federal funds for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Although such audits could generate disallowances under terms of the grants, it is believed that any required reimbursement would not be material.

NOTE 11 SUBSEQUENT EVENT TRANSACTIONS

In July 2019, Cunningham & Morris, LLC signed a settlement agreement on a lease litigation matter in the amount of $233,344 to be paid in installments through July 1, 2023. Annual settlement installments are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	
2020	$ 80,558
2021	83,336
2022	33,336
2023	33,336
2024	2,778
Total	$ 233,344

In August 2019, Teach Preparatory Elementary entered into a Charter School Revolving Loan with the California School Finance Authority, in the amount of $150,000. The loan bears an interest rate of equal to the rate earned by money in the Pooled Money Investment Account as of the date of disbursement of the funds to the charter school. .

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 11 SUBSEQUENT EVENT TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

In November 2019, the Board of Directors approved to enter into bond financing agreement. The bond financing will be for approximately $33,410,000 for the purpose of financing the costs of acquisition, construction, and expansion of facilities. Negotiations for the placement of the bond is expected to be completed at the end of December 2019.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

TEACH, INC.
LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE (CONTINUED)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The Organization was established in the state of California on January 2, 2001, when it was granted its charter under the Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law for public and charitable purposes. The Organization was granted its charter by the Los Angeles Unified School District (the District) and its charter school status from the California Department of Education. The charter may be revoked by the District for material violations of the charter, failure to meet or make progress toward student outcomes, failure to meet generally accepted standards of fiscal management, or violation of any provision of the law.

The charter schools operated and charter numbers are as follows:

TEACH Academy of Technologies – charter number 1206.

TEACH Tech Charter High School – charter number 1658.

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary – charter number 2004.

The Board of Directors and the Administrator as of June 30, 2019 were as follows:

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Member	Office	Term Expires (2 year term)
Lori Butler	Chairman	February 2020
Sonali Tucker	Secretary	September 2020
Justin Shahbaz	Member	March 2019
Earl Turner	Member	June 2019
Kelvin Plazza	Member	May 2020
James Lobdell	Member	September 2020
Luz Castillo	Member	April 2021
Spencer Burrows	Member	April 2021

ADMINISTRATOR

Raul Carranza	Superintendent

See Independent Auditors' Report and accompanying Notes to Supplementary Information

TEACH, INC.
SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Instructional Minutes		Traditional Instructional Days	Status
	Requirement	Actual		
TEACH Preparatory Elementary:				
Grade TK/K	36,000	57,840	184	In compliance
Grade 1	50,400	54,360	184	In compliance
TEACH Academy of Technologies:				
Grade 5	54,000	64,800	184	In compliance
Grade 6	54,000	64,800	184	In compliance
Grade 7	54,000	64,800	184	In compliance
Grade 8	54,000	64,800	184	In compliance
TEACH Tech Charter High School:				
Grade 9	64,800	69,120	184	In compliance
Grade 10	64,800	69,120	184	In compliance
Grade 11	64,800	69,120	184	In compliance
Grade 12	64,800	69,120	184	In compliance

See Independent Auditors' Report and accompanying Notes to Supplementary Information

TEACH, INC.
SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Second Period Report		Annual Report	
	Classroom Based	Total	Classroom Based	Total
TEACH Preparatory Elementary:				
Grades TK/K-1	69.35	69.35	68.93	68.93
ADA Totals	69.35	69.35	68.93	68.93
TEACH Academy of Technologies:				
Grades 5-6	171.68	171.68	170.29	170.29
Grades 7-8	217.72	217.72	216.05	216.05
ADA Totals	389.40	389.40	386.34	386.34
TEACH Tech Charter High School:				
Grades 9-12	327.43	327.43	323.86	323.86
ADA Totals	327.43	327.43	323.86	323.86
ADA Totals	786.18	786.18	779.13	779.13

See Independent Auditors' Report and accompanying Notes to Supplementary Information

TEACH, INC.
RECONCILIATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT WITH AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	TEACH Academy of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High School	TEACH Preparatory Elementary
June 30, 2019 Annual Financial Report Fund Balances (Net Assets)	$ 2,386,969	$ 277,580	$ 341,686
Adjustments and Reclassifications:			
Increase (Decrease) of Fund Balance (Net Assets):			
Accounts Receivable - Federal and State	54,987	65,479	33,474
Accounts Receivable - Other	3,310	-	-
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	(21,325)	(77,315)	(35,300)
Net Adjustments and Reclassifications	36,972	(11,836)	(1,826)
June 30, 2019 Audited Financial Statement Fund Balances (Net Assets)	$ 2,423,941	$ 265,744	$ 339,860

See Independent Auditors' Report and accompanying Notes to Supplementary Information

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH, INC.
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	TEACH Academy of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High School	TEACH Preparatory Elementary	Total
U.S. Department of Education						
Pass-Through Program From						
California Department of Education:						
No Child Left Behind Act						
Title I, Part A, Basic Grants:						
Low-Income and Neglected	84.010	14329	$ 160,393	$ 118,356	$ -	$ 278,749
Title II, Part A, Teacher Quality	84.367	14341	18,777	14,047	-	32,824
Title IV, Part A, Student Support and						
Academic Enrichment Grants	84.424	15391	10,167	10,000	-	20,167
Title V, Part B PCSGP	84.282A	N/A	-	-	214,746	214,746
Special Education Cluster - IDEA Basic Local Assistance	84.027	13379	80,867	67,997	14,402	163,266
Total U.S. Department of Education			270,204	210,400	229,148	709,752
U.S. Department of Agriculture						
Pass-Through Program From						
California Department of Education:						
Child Nutrition Cluster:						
School Breakfast Program Especially						
Needy Breakfast	10.553	N/A	98,527	52,453	21,322	172,302
National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	204,012	119,858	36,416	360,286
Meal Supplements	10.555	N/A	13,091	-	-	13,091
Child Nutrition Cluster Subtotal			315,630	172,311	57,738	545,679
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			315,630	172,311	57,738	545,679
Total Federal Expenditures			$ 585,834	$ 382,711	$ 286,886	$ 1,255,431

N/A - Pass-through entity number not readily available or not applicable.

See Independent Auditors' Report and accompanying Notes to Supplementary Information

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH, INC.
CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
JUNE 30, 2019

	TEACH Academy of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High School	TEACH Preparatory Elementary	TEACH Public Schools, Inc.	Cunningham and Morris, LLC	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
ASSETS							
CURRENT ASSETS							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 1,118,622	$ 44,260	$ 116,168	$ 67,310	$ 53,506	$ -	$ 1,399,866
Accounts Receivable - Federal and State	567,754	656,205	136,640	-	-	-	1,360,599
Accounts Receivable - Other	166,364	-	-	24,000	3,500	-	193,864
Intercompany Receivables	88,926	-	85,002	17,861	1,552	(193,341)	-
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	45,583	261,799	8,070	53,128	-	-	368,580
Total Current Assets	1,987,249	962,264	345,880	162,299	58,558	(193,341)	3,322,909
LONG-TERM ASSETS							
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-	1,174,633	-	1,174,633
Deferred Rent Asset	-	-	-	-	268,285	(268,285)	-
Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net	1,204,950	143,384	56,908	64,524	10,232,680	-	11,702,446
Total Long-Term Assets	1,204,950	143,384	56,908	64,524	11,675,598	(268,285)	12,877,079
Total Assets	$ 3,192,199	$ 1,105,648	$ 402,788	$ 226,823	$ 11,734,156	$ (461,626)	$ 16,199,988
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS							
CURRENT LIABILITIES							
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 181,685	$ 67,384	$ 28,299	$ 89,621	$ 233,344	$ -	$ 600,333
Intercompany Payables	-	109,606	20,453	60,113	3,169	(193,341)	-
Deferred Rent Liability, Current Portion	-	-	-	14,892	-	-	14,892
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	59,936	-	59,936
Notes Payable, Current Portion	44,960	-	-	-	-	-	44,960
Bonds Payable, Current Portion	-	-	-	-	135,000	-	135,000
Total Current Liabilities	226,645	176,990	48,752	164,626	431,449	(193,341)	855,121
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES							
Deferred Rent Liability	254,109	662,914	14,176	-	-	(268,285)	662,914
Notes Payable	287,504	-	-	-	-	-	287,504
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,879,291	-	11,879,291
Total Long-Term Liabilities	541,613	662,914	14,176	-	11,879,291	(268,285)	12,829,709
NET ASSETS							
Without Donor Restrction	2,423,941	265,744	339,860	62,197	(576,584)	-	2,515,158
Total Net Assets	2,423,941	265,744	339,860	62,197	(576,584)	-	2,515,158
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	$ 3,192,199	$ 1,105,648	$ 402,788	$ 226,823	$ 11,734,156	$ (461,626)	$ 16,199,988

See Independent Auditors' Report and accompanying Notes to Supplementary Information

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH, INC.
CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	TEACH Academy of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High School	TEACH Preparatory Elementary	TEACH Public Schools, Inc.	Cunningham and Morris, LLC	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
REVENUES, WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTION							
State Revenue:							
State Aid	$ 3,037,105	$ 3,227,539	$ 588,766	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,853,410
Other State Revenue	939,841	756,798	126,047	-	-	-	1,822,686
Federal Revenue:							
Grants and Entitlements	585,834	382,711	286,886	-	-	-	1,255,431
Local Revenue:							
In-Lieu Property Tax Revenue	990,595	832,949	176,419	-	-	-	1,999,963
Contributions	1,100	1,400	325,000	23,704	-	-	351,204
Other Revenue	48,025	64,370	-	1,170,060	885,396	(1,968,660)	199,191
Total Revenues	5,602,500	5,265,767	1,503,118	1,193,764	885,396	(1,968,660)	12,481,885
EXPENSES							
Program Services	3,756,045	3,535,073	799,972	696,920	283,914	(620,378)	8,451,546
Management and General	1,358,506	1,417,502	357,561	469,827	980,988	(1,348,282)	3,236,102
Fundraising and Development	23,884	33,702	5,725	6,262	-	-	69,573
Total Expense	5,138,435	4,986,277	1,163,258	1,173,009	1,264,902	(1,968,660)	11,757,221
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	464,065	279,490	339,860	20,755	(379,506)	-	724,664
Net Assets Without Donor Restriction - Beginning of Year	1,959,876	(13,746)	-	41,442	(197,078)	-	1,790,494
NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTION - END OF YEAR	$ 2,423,941	$ 265,744	$ 339,860	$ 62,197	$ (576,584)	$ -	$ 2,515,158

See Independent Auditors' Report and accompanying Notes to Supplementary Information

TEACH, INC.
CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	TEACH Academy of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High School	TEACH Preparatory Elementary	TEACH Public Schools, Inc.	Cunningham and Morris, LLC	Eliminations	Consolidated
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Change in Net Assets	$ 464,065	$ 279,490	$ 339,860	$ 20,755	$ (379,506)	$ -	$ 724,664
Adjustments to Reconcile Change in Net Assets to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:							
Depreciation	63,876	29,819	3,401	10,975	283,914	-	391,985
Amortization	-	-	-	-	15,655	-	15,655
(Increase) Decrease in Assets:							
Accounts Receivable - Federal and State	(107,926)	(239,503)	(136,640)	-	-	-	(484,069)
Accounts Receivable - Other	(130,704)	-	-	20,520	(3,500)	-	(113,684)
Intercompany Receivables	71,575	-	(85,002)	(17,861)	(1,552)	32,840	-
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	(30,041)	(106,595)	(8,070)	(35,626)	-	-	(180,332)
Deferred Rent Asset	-	-	-	-	(76,859)	-	(76,859)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:							
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	(32,805)	8,271	28,299	7,242	228,344	-	239,351
Intercompany Payables	-	(47,749)	20,453	56,967	3,169	(32,840)	-
Deferred Rent Liability	62,683	275,265	14,176	(16,720)	-	-	335,404
Deferred Revenue	-	(13,987)	-	-	-	-	(13,987)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	360,723	185,011	176,477	46,252	69,665	-	838,128
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Purchases of Property, Plant, and Equipment	(272,216)	(113,483)	(60,309)	(7,779)	-	-	(453,787)
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(272,216)	(113,483)	(60,309)	(7,779)	-	-	(453,787)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Proceeds from Notes Payable	372,360	-	-	-	-	-	372,360
Repayments of Equipment Lease	(39,896)	-	-	-	-	-	(39,896)
Repayments of Notes/Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	(30,000)	-	(30,000)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities	332,464	-	-	-	(30,000)	-	302,464
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	420,971	71,528	116,168	38,473	39,665	-	686,805
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	697,651	(27,268)	-	28,837	1,188,474	-	1,887,694
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	$ 1,118,622	$ 44,260	$ 116,168	$ 67,310	$ 1,228,139	$ -	$ 2,574,499
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION							
Cash Paid for Interest	$ 12,884	$ -	$ -	$ 27,618	$ 732,222	$ -	$ 772,724

See Independent Auditors' Report and accompanying Notes to Supplementary Information

TEACH, INC.
NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

NOTE 1 SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME

This schedule presents information on the amount of instructional time offered by the Organization and whether the Organization complied with the provisions of California Education Code.

NOTE 2 SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE

Average daily attendance is a measurement of the number of pupils attending classes of the Organization. The purpose of attendance accounting from a fiscal standpoint is to provide the basis on which apportionments of state funds are made to charter schools. This schedule provides information regarding the attendance of students at various grade levels.

NOTE 3 RECONCILIATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT WITH AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the net assets of the charter schools as reported on the Annual Financial Report form to the audited consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 4 SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the School under programs of the federal governmental for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in the Schedule is presented on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the requirements of the Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of operations of the School, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, change in net assets, or cash flows of the School.

NOTE 5 INDIRECT COST RATE

The School has elected to use a rate other than the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 6 SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENTS BY LOCATION AND ENTITY

These statements report the financial position, activities and cash flows for each of TEACH, Inc.’s charter schools, departments, and subsidiaries.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of Directors
Teach, Inc.
Los Angeles, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the consolidated financial statements of Teach, Inc. (the Organization), a nonprofit California public benefit corporation, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as of June 30, 2019, and the related consolidated statements of activities, cash flows, and functional expenses for the year then ended, the related notes to the consolidated financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 11, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the consolidated financial statements, we considered the Organization's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

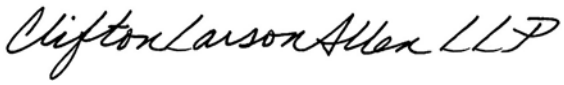
Board of Directors
Teach, Inc.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Organization's consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Glendora, California
December 11, 2019



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM, AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDE

Board of Directors
Teach, Inc.
Los Angeles, California

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the compliance of Teach, Inc. (the Organization) with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019 The Organization's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to its federal program.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Organization's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Organization's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Organization's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the Organization complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Board of Directors
Teach, Inc.

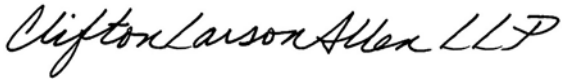
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Organization is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Organization's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance, for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance such that there is a reasonable possibility, that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Glendora, California
December 11, 2019



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON STATE COMPLIANCE

Board of Directors
Teach, Inc.
Los Angeles, California

We have audited Teach, Inc.'s (the Organization) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *2018-2019 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting,* published by the Education Audit Appeals Panel for the year ended June 30, 2019. The Organization's state compliance requirements are identified in the table below.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for the compliance with the state laws and regulations as identified below.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Organization's compliance based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to below. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the *2018-2019 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, published by the Education Audit Appeals Panel. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the specific areas listed below has occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Organization's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on state compliance. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Organization's compliance.

Compliance Requirements Tested

In connection with the audit referred to above, we selected and tested transactions and records to determine the Organization's compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to the following items:

Description	Procedures Performed
School Districts, County Offices of Education, and Charter Schools:	
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	Not applicable
Before and After School Education and Safety Program	Yes
Proper Expenditure of Education Protection Account Funds	Yes

Board of Directors
Teach, Inc.

Description	Procedures Performed
Unduplicated Local Control Funding Formula Pupil Counts	Yes
Local Control and Accountability Plan	Yes
Independent Study-Course Based	Not applicable
Charter Schools:	
Attendance	Yes
Mode of Instruction	Yes
Nonclassroom-based instructional/independent study	Not applicable
Determination of funding for nonclassroom-based instruction	Not applicable
Annual instructional minutes – classroom based	Yes
Charter School Facility Grant Program	Yes

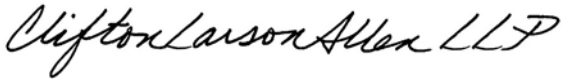
[1] We did not perform testing for independent study because the independent study ADA was under the level which requires testing.

Opinion on State Compliance

In our opinion, the Organization complied with the laws and regulations of the state programs referred to above in all material respects for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report on state compliance is solely to describe the results of testing based on the requirements of the *2018-2019 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, published by the Education Audit Appeals Panel. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Glendora, California
December 11, 2019

TEACH, INC.
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Section I – Summary of Auditors' Results

Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Type of auditors' report issued: Unmodified
2. Internal control over financial reporting:
   - Material weakness(es) identified? _____ yes ____x____ no
   - Significant deficiency(ies) identified? _____ yes ____x____ none reported
3. Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? _____ yes ____x____ no

Federal Awards

1. Internal control over major federal programs:
   - Material weakness(es) identified? _____ yes ____x____ no
   - Significant deficiency(ies) identified? _____ yes ____x____ none reported
2. Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified
3. Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? _____ yes ____x____ no

Identification of Major Federal Programs

CFDA Number(s)	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
84.010	Title I, Part A, Basic Grants: Low-Income and Neglected
10.553, 10.555	Child Nutrition Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: $ 750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? _____ yes ____x____ no

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH, INC.
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

All audit findings must be identified as one or more of the following categories:

Five Digit Code	Finding Types
10000	Attendance
20000	Inventory of Equipment
30000	Internal Control
40000	State Compliance
42000	Charter School Facilities Program
43000	Apprenticeship
50000	Federal Compliance
60000	Miscellaneous
61000	Classroom Teacher Salaries
62000	Local Control Accountability Plan
70000	Instructional Materials
71000	Teacher Misassignments
72000	School Accountability Report Card

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

Our audit did not disclose any matters required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Programs

Our audit did not disclose any matters required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a).

TEACH, INC.
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

There were no findings and questioned costs related to the consolidated financial statements, federal or state awards for the prior year.

Investment advisory services are offered through CliftonLarsonAllen Wealth Advisors, LLC,
an SEC-registered investment advisor. | CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

A member of Nexia International

Powered by BoardOnTrack



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

Board of Directors
TEACH, Inc.
Los Angeles, CA

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of TEACH, Inc. (the Organization) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and have issued our report thereon dated December 11, 2019. We have previously communicated to you information about our responsibilities under auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, *Government Auditing Standards*, and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), *and 2018-2019 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, published by the Education Audit Appeals Panel as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Significant audit findings

Qualitative aspects of accounting practices

Accounting policies

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by TEACH, Inc. are described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements.

As described in Note 1, the Organization changed accounting policies related to the change in accounting principle by adopting Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-14, Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities, in 2019.

No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during 2019, other than that noted above.

We noted no transactions entered into by the entity during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the consolidated financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the consolidated financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. There were no accounting estimates affecting the consolidated financial statements which were particularly sensitive or required substantial judgments by management.

Financial statement disclosures

Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. There were no particularly sensitive financial statement disclosures.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties encountered in performing the audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Uncorrected misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has determined that the effects of uncorrected misstatements are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole. The following summarizes uncorrected misstatements of the financial statements:

- Passed adjustment to adjust the deferred rent liability is as follows:

DR: Deferred Rent Liability	$18,589	
CR: Rent Expense		$18,589

Corrected misstatements

The attached schedule summarizes immaterial misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures that were corrected by management.

Disagreements with management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the consolidated financial statements or the auditors' report. No such disagreements arose during our audit.

Management representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated December 11, 2019.

Management consultations with other independent accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the entity's consolidated financial statements or a determination of the type of auditors' opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Significant issues discussed with management prior to engagement

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to engagement as the entity's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our engagement.

Other information in documents containing audited consolidated financial statements

With respect to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) accompanying the consolidated financial statements, on which we were engaged to report in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the SEFA to determine that the SEFA complies with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period or the reasons for such changes, and the SEFA is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the consolidated financial statements. We compared and reconciled the SEFA to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves.

With respect to the Local Education Agency Organization Structure, Schedule of Instructional Time, Schedule of Average Daily Attendance, and Reconciliation of Annual Financial Report with Audited Financial Statements (collectively, the supplementary information) accompanying the consolidated financial statements, on which we were engaged to report in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period or the reasons for such changes, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the consolidated financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves.

Our auditors' opinion, the audited consolidated financial statements, and the notes to consolidated financial statements should only be used in their entirety. Inclusion of the audited consolidated financial statements in a document you prepare, such as an annual report, should be done only with our prior approval and review of the document.

* * *

Recent accounting standards

Our promise is to get to know you and help you. For your consideration, we provided recent accounting standards applicable to your entity.

Revenue recognition –

- Effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 for public entities and December 15, 2018 for nonpublic entities. For your entity – June 30, 2020's financial statements. Early adoption is permitted.
- Principles-based revenue standard to be applied to all industries.
- 5-step process for revenue recognition.
- Recognize revenue when an entity transfers goods or services to a customer, the amount recognized should represent the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled.

Statement of cash flows –

- Effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 for public entities and December 15, 2018 for nonpublic entities. For your entity – June 30, 2020's financial statements.
- Streamlines activities between cash and restricted cash as operating, investing or financing, or as a combination of those activities.
- Provides explanation for the change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash.

Grants and Contracts –

- Effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2018 for public entities and December 15, 2018 for nonpublic entities. For your entity – June 30, 2020's financial statements.
- Provides decisions trees to assist in evaluating transactions in determining revenue recognition of grant and contracts.
- Defines nonreciprocal transactions (contributions) and conditional contributions that have been placed on the resourced provided.
- Conditional contributions only if both criteria exist:
    - Contributor retains either a right of return to the resources provided, and,
    - An entity must overcome a barrier in order to be entitled to the resources provided.
- Refers to the revenue recognition standard for reciprocal transactions (exchange).

Leases –

- Effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018 for public entities and December 15, 2020 for nonpublic entities. For your entity – June 30, 2022's financial statements.
- Requires lessees to recognize the assets and liabilities arising from all leases on the statement of financial position.
- A lessee should recognize the liability to make lease payments (the lease liability) and a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term.
- Continued differentiation between finance and operating leases.

* * *

This communication is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors and management of TEACH, Inc. and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Glendora, CA
December 11, 2019

Board of Directors
TEACH, Inc.
Page 5

Account	Description	Debit	Credit
Adjusting Journal Entries			
Adjusting Journal Entries JE # 3			
Audit Adjustment to adjust AP to include services provided to TTHS before 6/30/19			
20-5804	Professional Development	36,990.00	
20-9505	Accrued Liabilities		36,990.00
Total		**36,990.00**	**36,990.00**

Coversheet

Board Compliance Monitoring

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: D. Board Compliance Monitoring
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TEACH Tech Attachment E - Charter School Compliance Monitoring 2019-2020.docx

LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHARTER SCHOOLS DIVISION
333 South Beaudry Avenue, 20th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90017
Office: (213) 241-0399 ♦ Prop. 39: (213) 241-5130 ♦ Fax: (213) 241-2054

AUSTIN BEUTNER
Superintendent

ALISON YOSHIMOTO-TOWERY
Interim Chief Academic Officer

JOSÉ COLE-GUTIÉRREZ
Director, Charter Schools

CHARTER SCHOOL COMPLIANCE MONITORING 2019-2020

Dear Charter School Governing Board President and Charter School Leaders:

As part of its oversight responsibility set forth in California Education Code § 47604.3, the LAUSD, through the Charter Schools Division (CSD), monitors each charter public school's compliance with applicable legal, charter, and policy requirements. The CSD's compliance oversight process encompasses three important actions by each charter school:

(1) *School Administrator's Certification: As the CSD continues its focus on ensuring that the well-being of students remains first and foremost,* **by October 7, 2019***, (designed to be aligned with the six week deadline for Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training) as part of the school's Q1 electronic submission of documents, we request that the school site administrator submit the attached certification confirming the school's implementation of safety measures at the beginning of the school year. This beginning of the year certification by the school administrator informs the governing board and supports the school in ensuring that critical organizational and management systems are in place as the school year begins, as these requirements greatly impact students, staff and the public.* **Please return the entire document with *only* the school administrator's columns completed, along with the administrator's signature no later than October 7, 2019.**

(2) *Certification of Board Compliance Review: As in previous years, and as part of the Governing Board's fulfillment of its fiduciary governance responsibility to ensure that the charter school complies with all applicable laws and other requirements, it is critical that the school's Governing Board periodically review, discuss, monitor, and modify, if necessary, the school's policies and systems for compliance with such requirements.* **Please complete and sign the *final* certification at the end of the attached document, *Compliance Monitoring and Certification of Board Compliance Review 2019-2020*, and return the entire document, (including the administrator's certification from the first submission). Please include the relevant Board agenda(s) and minutes as evidence of the Governing Board's review of these items and submit to the Charter Schools Division via Dropbox no later than January 13, 2020.**

The CSD is very much aware and acknowledges that governing boards provide fiduciary oversight and hire a leader (or leaders) to execute day-to-day operations and appropriately delegated functions. Moreover, the charter school's governing board is the first line of charter school oversight. As part of the District's oversight process, this certification is intended to serve as a formal acknowledgement from charter school governing boards of their review and appropriate due diligence in these key areas as part of their own organizational oversight function. This annual certification also provides charter governing boards an opportunity to

confirm with their school leadership that systems are/remain in place to fulfill these critical requirements that impact students, staff, and the public.

(3) Documentation of Compliance: As we have historically done, the CSD will review documentation of compliance with several key legal requirements as part of this year's annual performance-based oversight visit to each charter school. To facilitate effective and efficient compliance review on the day of the visit, please adhere to the guidance provided in the Annual Performance-Based Oversight Visit Preparation Guide 2019-2020 for the preparation of the school's compliance documentation. Please ensure that this documentation is current, complete, and accurate. The "Supporting Documentation" column of the table in the attached Compliance Monitoring and Certification of Board Compliance Review 2019-2020 may provide useful support and assistance in this endeavor.

We appreciate your continued collaboration and cooperation as we work together so that all youth achieve in healthy and safe environments. Should you have questions, please contact your assigned CSD administrator.

Best wishes,

José Cole-Gutiérrez
Director, Charter Schools Division

COMPLIANCE MONITORING AND CERTIFICATION OF BOARD COMPLIANCE REVIEW 2019-2020*

School Name: **TEACH Tech Charter High School**

Board President Name: **Lori Butler, Board Chair TEACH Public Schools**

Charter Management Organization: **TEACH Public Schools**

LAUSD Loc. Code: **1658**

INSTRUCTIONS: This Compliance Monitoring and Certification Checklist needs to be submitted twice but both certifications must be completed on the same form.

First submission should be completed by checking each appropriate box (Compliant **OR** In Process) for items 1-23; school administrator needs sign and date the certification page and submitted all pages no later than October 7, 2019 via Dropbox.

Second submission needs to be completed by checking each appropriate items 1-23 under the board certification column, Board Chair needs to sign the certification page and submit with supporting documentation such as the Board Agenda where item was discuss, Board Minutes and Board Agenda approving the minutes no later than January 13, 2020 via Dropbox

Note: Checklist boxes cannot be left uncheck for any of the items unless you indicated Not Applicable (N/A). Compliance Certification with wet signatures must remain at the school site and be available for review upon request by the oversight team at any time.

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 2020
		COMPLIANT	REQUIREMENT IN PROCESS	
1. The charter school maintains timely and current verification of **criminal background and TB clearances** for all employees (including substitutes, part-time staff, and temporary employees) and contracting entities (service providers, vendors, and independent contractors). See, e.g., CA Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(F); CA Ed. Code §§ 45122.1 and 45125.1; CA Ed. Code § 49406.	Documentation that the school has at least one DOJ-confirmed Custodian of Records	☒	☐	☐
	Completed and signed "Certification of Clearances, Credentialing and Mandated Reporter Training 2019-2020" form	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 2020
	Completed and signed "Criminal Background Clearance Certification" for each faculty and staff member to certify criminal background clearance prior to employment	☒	☐	☐
	Certification of timely DOJ and TB clearances by all contracting entities	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of compliance with applicable volunteer clearance requirements, including tuberculosis (TB) risk assessment/clearance requirements under AB 1667	☒	☐	☐
2. Teachers of core/college preparatory subjects (including but not limited to English language arts, social studies, science, and mathematics) hold an EL Certification and a valid Commission on **Teacher Credentialing** Certificate, permit, or other documents equivalent to that which a teacher in other public schools would be required to hold per federal and state law, ESSA. See Ed. Code § 47605(l);	For each certificated staff member: Credential(s) appropriate for the position(s) to which the person has been assigned	☒	☐	☐
	Master schedule that shows all assignment(s) of each certificated staff member	☒	☐	☐
2a. The administration and board have a system in place for reporting applicable employee misconduct to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.	Internal human resources procedures	☒	☐	☐
3. The Charter Schools Division has been provided with, and parents have access to, the school's most current **contact information** for each Governing Board member and the **2019-2020 Board meetings calendar**. See current *District Required Language for Independent Charter School Petitions (New and Renewal) and Material Revisions (DRL)*.	Accurate and updated school contact information	☒	☐	☐
	Accurate and updated list/roster of Governing Board members and contact information	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 2020
	Calendar of Governing Board meeting dates and location(s)	☒	☐	☐
4. Charter school complies with the **pre- and post-lottery and enrollment forms** guidelines. See *Admissions Requirements and Materials* (August 2011).	Lottery form and enrollment packet	☒	☐	☐
5. Charter school shall ensure that staff receives annual **training on the charter school's health, safety, and emergency procedures**, and shall maintain a calendar for, and conduct, emergency response drills for students and staff including, but not limited to: a. Health, Safety and Emergency Preparedness Plan (School Safety Plan) (see, e.g., CA Ed Code 32280-32289) b. Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training (see AB 1432 (2014); Ed. Code § 44691; Penal Code § 11165.7) c. Blood borne Pathogens training (see 8 CCR § 5193) d. Pupil Suicide Prevention Policy, AB 2246 (2016)	Comprehensive Health, Safety, and Emergency Plan	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of emergency drills and preparedness training	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of timely and compliant Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of annual Blood borne Pathogens training	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of Pupil Suicide Prevention Policy training	☒	☐	☐
6. **Co-location Charters only-** The school administrator and governing board acknowledges and understands that the independent charter school follows applicable District policy, including the District School Safety Plan, as a co-location school.	Participation in District and site level co-location meetings Review of Policy Bulletin-5532 Meeting with local district site principal for additional information and questions	☒	☐	☐
7. The charter school has either implemented the LAUSD **English Learner Master Plan** or updated and implemented its own master plan in accordance with English Language Master Plan requirements. See current DRL and 2019-2020 Welcome Letter.	EL Certification Form	☒	☐	☐
	EL Master Plan has been updated (if the school has not adopted the LAUSD EL Master Plan)	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 2020
8. The charter school's school climate and student discipline systems and procedures align with LAUSD's **Discipline Foundation Policy** and **School Climate Bill of Rights**. See current DRL.	Description of the school-wide student behavior and discipline system that aligns with Discipline Foundation Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights	☒	☐	☐
	Evidence of the tiered behavior intervention, alternatives to suspension, and school positive behavior support that the school provides	☒	☐	☐
9. Charter School shall maintain all data involving placement, tracking, and monitoring of student **suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements**, and make such outcome data readily available to the LAUSD upon request. The charter school submits student suspension and expulsion data to the Office of Data and Accountability on a monthly basis. See current DRL.	Monthly suspension and expulsion reports	☒	☐	☐
10. Charter School ensures that any and all school **communications, including the Parent Student Handbook**, are consistent with the provisions of school's approved charter as well as applicable law (e.g., translation required in the target language if Charter School has 15% of more of Stakeholders who speak that language.)	Parent Student Handbook	☒	☐	☐
11. The charter school's occupancy and use of **facilities shall be in compliance** with applicable building codes, standards and regulations adopted by the city and/or county agencies responsible for building and safety standards, and the Americans with Disability Act. See Ed. Code § 47610; current DRL.	Current and appropriate Certificate of Occupancy or equivalent; documentation of compliance with fire-life-safety requirements; other required documentation (for any school site not located on District property)	☒	☐	☐
12. The charter school complies with all **federal and state laws related to public entities**, including, but not limited to: • Ralph M. Brown Act, Gov. Code §§ 54950-54963 • Political Reform Act, Gov. Code §§ 81000-91015	Board meeting agendas and minutes for the past 12 months	☒	☐	☐
	Verification of compliant public posting of Board	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 2020
• Public Records Act, Gov. Code §§ 6250-6276.48 See current DRL.	agendas, including on the school website			
	Evidence of Brown Act training	☒	☐	☐
	Forms 700	☒	☐	☐
	School policy for responding to Public Records Act requests	☒	☐	☐
13. The charter school ensures that its **Articles of Incorporation** are current and appropriate for the operation of the charter school.	Corporate papers, including any and all Articles of Incorporation (initial documents and any subsequent amendments), for entities affiliated with the charter school	☒	☐	☐
14. **By-laws** are current and consistent with approved charter, Governing Board-approved, and signed by the Governing Board secretary.	Current and signed Board-approved bylaws	☒	☐	☐
15. The charter school meets the provisions of eligibility and/or is a participant of state and **federal programs and/or grants**, which may include but not limited to, the following: Title I, II, III, and other programs, child nutrition programs, Prop 20 – State Lottery, Education Protection Act, Special Education §56000, SB 740, and all other federal and state programs in which the charter school participates.	[See "Fiscal Review" in the *Annual Performance-Based Oversight Visit Preparation Guide* for list of documentation to be provided to the CSD Fiscal Team]	☒	☐	☐
16. The charter school implements Uniform Complaint Procedure policies and procedures with appropriate corresponding forms and documents, readily available to stakeholders at the school site and on the school's website, that are compliant with federal and state requirements., See, e.g., guidance provided at http://www.cde.ca.gov/re/cp/uc/	The governing board has reviewed the school's: • UCP policies • UCP procedures • UCP forms	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 2020
17. The charter school, as a recipient of federal reimbursement for the National School Lunch/Breakfast program and/or as a school on District property, has adopted a **Local School Wellness Policy**. See Healthy, Hunger Free Kids Act of 2010 (*Public Law 111–296);* Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004. Note: Even if the charter school is not participating in the National School Lunch or Breakfast program, and is not located on District property, development and adoption of an equivalent Wellness Policy likely would benefit the school and its students.	Local School Wellness Policy, including evidence of stakeholder input in the development of the policy and annual progress report	☒	☐	☐
18. The governing board oversees the development of and approves/adopts the **stakeholder engagement** process, goals, actions, measurable outcomes, and expenditures in the school's Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) and annual updates in consultation with teachers, staff, administrators, parents, and students. See Ed. Code § 47606.5.	Documentation of stakeholder engagement, including Board Meeting Agendas, Board Minutes, and LCAP	☒	☐	☐
19. The charter school ensures compliance with the LAUSD's **Keeping Parents Informed: Charter Public School Transparency Resolution** of January 12, 2016, which includes documents available both manually and electronically, and if the charter school occupies a building on the AB300 list (seismic safety survey), it has posted a notice of such status in its main office.	Documentation of discussion by the Governing Board including Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes and review that documentation is available both manually and electronically	☒	☐	☐
20. The charter school ensures that it is in compliance with all applicable state law regarding homeless and foster youth, including but not limited to the provisions of AB 379 (2015) and Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 48850) of Part 27 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the Education Code, as amended from time to time.	Documentation of compliance with the requirements, which may include but is not limited to, the name of the charter school's designee and the partial credit policy, if applicable	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 2020
21. **Schools Serving Grade 9 only**: The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of the California Mathematics Placement Act of 2015)	Documentation of the adoption of the charter school's established policy in compliance with the California Mathematics Placement Act of 2015, including the Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes	☒	☐	☐
22. The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of AB 2246: Pupil Suicide Prevention Policies. (Schools serving Grades 7-12). If the charter school is co-located on District property (Prop 39), the school administrator must access training via the District's website through MyPLN.	Documentation of the adoption of the charter school's policy established in compliance with the AB 2246, including the Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes	☒	☐	☐
23. **For High Schools Only**: The charter school has obtained WASC accreditation and UCOP Doorways Course Approval	Charter school approvals are listed on the WASC website and UCOP Doorways website	☒	☐	☐

CERTIFICATION OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR'S COMPLIANCE REVIEW

(by Monday, October 7, 2019)

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on October 4, 2019 **the School Administrator of**
Date(s)

TEACH Tech Charter Hig h School
Name of Charter School

reviewed the school's compliance related policies, systems, and procedures.

Monique Woodley		10/04/19
Printed Name of School Administrator	**Signature of School Administrator**	**Date Signed**

Powered by BoardOnTrack

CERTIFICATION OF BOARD COMPLIANCE REVIEW

before January 13, 2020

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on _____ **, the Governing Board of**

Date(s)

_____

Name of Charter School

reviewed the school's compliance related policies, systems, and procedures.**

This certification includes the following relevant documentation:

☐ Board Agenda where item was discussed

☐ Board Minutes

☐ Board Agenda Approving the Minutes

Printed Name of Governing Board Chair	**Signature of Governing Board Chair**	**Date Signed**

Coversheet

CIF Membership Application

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: H. CIF Membership Application
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: ApplicationPacketforCIFLosAngelesCitySectionMembership (2).doc

CIF LOS ANGELES CITY SECTION
10660 White Oak Ave., Suite 216, Granada Hills, CA 91344
Phone: (818) 767-0080 FAX: (818) 923-5156
Website: www.cif-la.org Twitter @cif-la.org

TO: Principal/Headmaster

FROM: Victoria Lagos, Commissioner

SUBJECT: **CIF LOS ANGELES CITY SECTION MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION**

Please review the LACS (Los Angeles City Section) Constitution and Bylaws, as well as the CIF Constitution and Bylaws. In order to be considered for membership, your school must be able and willing to comply with all of the rules, regulations and responsibilities required of members. Please forward a letter of application, (refer to page 6, number 4), the enclosed Application for Membership, verification of the adoption of the sixteen principles of the CIF Pursuing Victory with Honor program (page 8), and the application fee of $100.00. (Upon acceptance of membership in the CIF Los Angeles City Section, additional service and sport fees will be applicable starting in the year of sport participation.)

The above indicated materials must arrive in the CIF Los Angeles City Section office no later than January 1st prior to the next school year.

Consideration of the application for full membership will be given at the Board of Managers meeting following receipt of membership application packet, at which time your presence at the meeting will be required. Upon receipt of information and meeting confirmation, we will notify you.

NOTE: There are four scheduled Board of Managers meetings annually beginning with a meeting in September. Application for full membership must be submitted prior to the January BOM meeting for participation in fall sports. Schools applying for full membership must include a list of their prior two years of all team schedules and scores of all games played (listing any forfeits) to verify your competitive status and ability to complete all scheduled contest.

Schools desiring to become Associate members of the CIF Los Angeles City Section shall apply for membership in the manner and form described below. The Executive Committee will have sole authority to accept a school into Associate membership.

MEMBERSHIP DUES POLICY

Membership Levels

1. Full Membership

Full membership consists of schools that have a comprehensive, stable, and well-established program of sports and who are able to compete in a league structure. These members pay dues to CIF State, CIF Los Angeles City Section (LACS), and the league in which they are placed by the LACS Board of Managers. They have representation to the CIF & LACS governance structure through their league representatives and direct representation from each school on their league. They also have access to participation in CIF & LACS playoffs through their league competition and CIF & LACS qualification process. The deadline for applying for full membership is January 1 each school year.

2. Associate Membership

Associate membership is generally for new schools just getting started with an athletic program. This level of membership is typically for schools that are initiating an athletic program or unable to meet the full member obligations of league membership. Associate members pay dues to CIF and LACS, but are not assigned as members of any league and would not qualify for playoff participation. They may attend governance meetings and would be recognized from the floor, but do not qualify for CIF & LACS playoffs because qualification is a culmination of season-long league play. Application due date for Associate Membership is January 1 each year, but will but may be accepted late on a case by case basis. Associate Members may apply for Full membership during their second year as a Section member.

Dues Structure

All dues assessments are based upon the school's athletic offerings from the previous school year.
Member schools in the CIF Los Angeles City Section are assessed fees to cover the administration of each school's athletic program. The CIF Los Angeles City Section Dues structure includes three specific areas, with assessments made on an annual basis. These areas are as follows:

1. Administrative Fee for services provided by the Section Office.
2. Sport Fee to assist with sport specific costs.
3. Playoff Entry Fee to assist with playoff expenses.

NOTE:
First year Associate Membership assessment is $250.00 fee for their first year. Beginning with their second year they will be assessed based on the dues structure. Associate member schools that do not field any teams will be assessed a flat fee of $250 for their membership per year; otherwise the dues structure will apply.

Breakdown of Assessments

1. Administrative Fee

The Administrative Fee is based on each school's membership status and enrollment. A school's enrollment will be determined using the CBEDS from the October norm day of the past school year, which is provided by the California Department of Education. Since total enrollment of each member school encompasses such a wide range, a three tiered system is in place:

Tier Enrollment Range Assessment

Tier	Enrollment	Administrative Fee
Tier one	1-1000	= $1,000
Tier two	1001-2000	= $2,000
Tier three	2001 and above	= $3,000

2. Sport Fee

Sport fees are assessed at the rate of $100 per sport, per level for all schools.

Example:

	Girls Basketball	Boys Basketball
Frosh Soph	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
JV	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
Varsity	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
SUBTOTALS	$ 300.00	$ 300.00
TOTAL	$ 600.00	

Schools have until schedules are finalized for each season of sport to drop a team and not be charged.

The sports of Cross Country, Swimming, and Track & Field are counted as two sports, one for boys and one for girls; with no per level assessment.

3. Playoff Entry Fee

Schools whose teams and/or individuals qualify to participate in the Section Playoffs will be assessed $100 per team sport and $10 per athlete in individual sports.

Example:

	Girls	Boys
G Basketball	$100.00	
Baseball		$ 100.00
Track & Field	$ 100.00	
Discus	$ 10.00	
TOTAL	$ 310.00	

Payment Policy

CIF Los Angeles City Section membership fees are collected on an annual basis. Payment may be made via check, money order, or cashier's check.

Pay to the order of:
CIF Los Angeles City Section
Mail payment to:
10660 White Oak Avenue, Suite 216
Granada Hills, CA 91344

Payment is due in FULL no later than the specified deadline; late fees apply thereafter, followed by subsequent suspension from the Section.

- Deadline for payment is October 1st of each school year, which is indicated in the cover letter attached to the initial mailing of the dues invoice. This is distributed to Athletic Directors, Assistant Principals, and Finance Managers.
- Initial bill notification is sent out in late spring (no later than June 1st) via US Mail.
- Checks must be postmarked on or before October 1st to avoid late fees.
- A 20% late fee is incurred after the payment deadline.
- The final, drop deadline for payment is November 1st.
- Schools that have not paid in full by the final, drop deadline, including additional late fees, are subject to suspension of membership from LACS.
- No sports participation or scheduling will be allowed until financial obligations have been met.
- Checks must be postmarked on or before November 1st.

Applications Deadline for the 2019-20 school year

Deadline for applications for Full Membership is January 1, 2020.
Deadline for application for Associate Membership is January 1, 2020, but will be accepted throughout the year based on a case by case basis.

Optional Fee

CIF LACS member schools may select to include fees for athletic director organization membership. The organizations may include but not limited to the NIAAA ($80), CSADA ($45 for AD or $100 school membership for 5 people), and LACADA ($20). Membership forms for these organizations must accompany the CIF dues invoice at the onset of each school year. Member schools have the option of identifying other athletic director or coaching professional organizations of their choice. Selected organization information is required with dues. (BOM 2016)

Please return to: Victoria Lagos, Commissioner
CIF Los Angeles City Section
10660 White Oak Ave., Suite 216
Granada Hills, CA 91344

For Office Use Only
Date Received _____
Date Approved by EC _____
Date Approved by BOM_____

CIF LOS ANGELES CITY SECTION ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

Application for full membership must be submitted to the CIF Los Angeles City Section Office no later than January 1st of the prior school year of activity.
Associate membership applications may be submitted at any time.

Applying for Associate Membership ☐ Full Membership ☐

Date Submitted _____

Name of School_____

Street Address_____

City _____Zip Code_____School Phone_____

Athletic Administration:
Principal_____Phone:_____ Email: _____

Athletic Director_____Phone:_____ Email: _____

Type of School (check where appropriate) _____(Grades 9-12) _____(Grades ____to____)

_____ Coed _____ All Boys _____ All Girls

_____ LAUSD _____ Charter (Dependent) _____ Charter (Independent) ___ Private School

Number of Students (current year) _____9th _____10th _____11th _____12th TOTAL_____

Anticipated Future Enrollments _____3 year hence _____5 years hence

Effective Date of Associate Membership?_____

Mascot_____Colors_____

Athletic Director Qualifications (professional training and experience) _____

_____

Facilities (By sport, please list practice and game facilities; use additional paper if necessary.) Required information for approval

Sport	Practice Facility	Game Location	Confirmed Site
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Initial Participation Levels

Below is a listing of sports offered for both boys and girls within the CIF –Los Angeles City Section. Please check the sports in which your school intends to compete. Full members are required a minimum of two sports per season and Title IX compliance. Cheer, Cross Country, Track and Field, and Swim count toward one girls and one boys sport.

SPORT	BOYS	GIRLS	SPORT	BOYS	GIRLS	Both
Basketball	_____	_____	Baseball	_____		
Cross Country	_____	_____	Football	_____ (Student Team)		
Golf	_____ (or student)	_____	Softball		_____	
Soccer	_____	_____	Wrestling	_____	_____	
Swimming	_____	_____	Lacrosse	_____	_____	
Tennis	_____	_____	Water Polo	_____	_____	
Track	_____	_____	8 Man Football	____ (Student Team)		
Volleyball	_____	_____	Competitive Cheer			_____

Coaching Personnel – Please attach a list of all coaches (if known at this time) and qualifications (professional training and experience).

School Accreditation

Our school is accredited by:

Name of Organization _____

Street Address _____

City, State and Zip Code _____

(Continued)

AS A CONDITION OF MEMBERSHIP, THE FOLLOWING MUST APPLY:

1. Schools must have filed the annual October State of California Department of Education affidavit form and submit copy of same with application request (if applicable.)
2. Full member schools must plan to field one or more athletic teams per season, with opportunity for each gender. Associate member schools must plan to field one athletic team. Schools applying for full membership must include a list of their prior two years of all team schedules and scores of all games played (listing any forfeits) to verify your competitive status and ability to complete all scheduled contest.
3. Schools must offer equal athletic opportunities for both boys and girls, if a coed school, or submit a plan as to when and how this requirement will be met.
4. Along with the application, the applicant must submit a letter of intent to apply for membership, support material such as a brochure outlining the aims and objectives of the school, education and extra-curricular programs, plus the requirements for graduation and a copy of your schools' insurance policy.
5. Schools must submit their application for membership prior to the January Board of Managers Meeting to qualify for participation during the next fall season. The application must be approved by the Los Angeles City Section Board of Managers. Upon approval, schools will be assessed an application fee, annual membership dues, and sports fees (if applicable.)
6. Schools must understand that full knowledge and implementation of the LACS and CIF rules and regulations are the school's responsibility, and must agree to abide by said rules. Violation of these rules may result in team and/or schools' disqualification from competition.
7. Schools must understand and abide by the principles of "Pursuing Victory with Honor" and that disregard for these principles may result in sanctions to the program.
8. Full member schools are agreeing to commit to league regulations and policies, and the obligation of fielding the teams and meeting the scheduling obligations that they have committed to as assigned by the league Commissioner. It is further agreed for the League Commissioner to be the arbitrator for all league disputes.
9. Application must have dual signatures of the chief administrative officers of the school, e.g. principal/superintendent and Board/Trustee officer.

Dual Signature Required

Print Name

_____	_____
Administrator of School (Superintendent/Principal)	Officer (School Board/Charter Trustee Officer)
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Name of School	Name of District or Charter Board
_____	_____
Date	Date

Do not write below this line. For Office Use Only

Approved by the CIF Los Angeles City Section Board of Managers

_____	_____
Date Submitted	Date Approved by BOM
	Status:
_____	Associate _____
Commissioner of LA City Section	
Initial:	
1. ____ Application	5. ____ Adoption of PVH Principles
2. ____ Sent Copies of Orangebook and CIF Bylaws	6. ____ Notice of date of EC/BOM Meeting
3. ____ Letter of Intent	7. ____ Notification of Membership
4. ____ Approval from Charter Office	8. ____ Payment of Fee(s)

10660 White Oak Ave., Suite 216, Granada Hills, CA 91344 **Telephone: (818) 767-0800** **Fax: (818) 923-5156**

PRINCIPLES OF PURSUING VICTORY WITH HONOR$_{sm}$
The Operating Principles of the CIF

1. The essential elements of character building and ethics in CIF sports are embodied in the concept of sportsmanship and six core principles: trustworthiness, respect, responsibility, fairness, caring and good citizenship. The highest potential of sports is achieved when competition reflects these "six pillars of character."

2. It is the duty of School Boards, superintendents, school administrators, parents and school sports leadership – including coaches, athletic administrators, program directors and game officials – to promote sportsmanship and foster good character by teaching, enforcing, advocating and modeling these "six pillars of character."

3. To promote sportsmanship and foster the development of good character, school sports programs must be conducted in a manner that enhances the academic, emotional, social, physical and ethical development of student-athletes and teaches them positive life skills that will help them become personally successful and socially responsible.

4. Participation in school sports programs is a privilege, not a right. To earn that privilege, student-athletes must abide by the rules and they must conduct themselves, on and off the field, as positive role models who exemplify good character.

5. School Boards, superintendents, school administrators, parents and school sports leadership shall establish standards for participation by adopting and enforcing codes of conduct for coaches, athletes, parents and spectators.

6. All participants in high school must consistently demonstrate and demand scrupulous integrity and observe and enforce the spirit as well as the letter of the rules.

7. The importance of character, ethics and sportsmanship should be emphasized in all communication directed to student-athletes and their parents.

8. School Boards, superintendents, school administrators, parents and school sports leadership must ensure that the first priority of their student-athletes is a serious commitment to getting an education and developing the academic skills and character to succeed.

9. School Boards, superintendents, principals, school administrators and everyone involved at any level of governance in the CIF must maintain ultimate responsibility for the quality and integrity of CIF programs. Such individuals must assure that education and character development responsibilities are not compromised to achieve sports performance goals and that the academic, social, emotional, physical and ethical well-being of student-athletes is always placed above desires and pressure to win.

10. All employees of member schools must be directly involved and committed to the academic success of student-athletes and the character-building goals of the school.

11. Everyone involved in competition including parents, spectators, associated student body leaders, and all auxiliary groups have a duty to honor the traditions of the sport and to treat other participants with respect. Coaches have a special responsibility to model respectful behavior and the duty to demand that their student-athletes refrain from disrespectful conduct including verbal abuse of opponents and officials, profane or belligerent trash-talking, taunting and inappropriate celebrations.

12. School Boards, superintendents, and school administrators of CIF member schools must ensure that coaches, whether paid or voluntary, are competent to coach. Training or experience may determine minimal competence. These competencies include basic knowledge of: 1) The character building aspects of sports, including techniques and methods of teaching and reinforcing the core values comprising sportsmanship and good character. 2) The physical capabilities and limitations of the age group coached as well as the first aid. 3) Coaching principles and the rules and strategies of the sport.

13. Because of the powerful potential of sports as a vehicle for positive personal growth, a broad spectrum of school sports experiences should be made available to all of our diverse communities.

14. To safeguard the health of athletes and the integrity of the sport, school sports programs must actively prohibit the use of alcohol, tobacco, drugs and performance enhancing substances, as well as demand compliance with all laws and regulations, including those related to gambling and the use of drugs.

15. Schools that offer athletic programs must safeguard the integrity of their programs. Commercial relationships should be continually monitored to ensure against inappropriate exploitation of the school's name or reputation. There should be no undue influence of commercial interests. In addition, sports programs must be prudent, avoiding undue dependency on particular companies or sponsors.

16. The profession of coaching is a profession of teaching. In addition to teaching the mental and physical dimensions of their sport, coaches, through words and example, must also strive to build the character of their athletes by teaching them to be trustworthy, respectful, responsible, fair, caring and good citizens.

Submit School Policy to Identify Behavior Standards and Expectations for Participation:

It is required of each member school to design a school base policy to include behavior standards during participation in practice and contests to include identified acceptable behaviors and unacceptable behaviors and the process for addressing violations at the school for violation of these standards. You are required to include your school's written policy with your application for associate or full membership to the CIF Los Angeles City Section

JOIN THE PURSUING VICTORY WITH HONOR TEAM

Together We Can Make a Difference in High School Athletics

It is the leadership of high school administrators, athletic directors and coaches that will make the 16 principles a reality and more than just a "document" on sportsmanship and character. Many schools/districts have already implemented positive change in sportsmanship and are to be commended for their efforts and leadership in this area. Together, the CIF and its members schools can make an even bigger impact and can change the very nature of high school athletics. Please fill out the form below to indicate adoption of the principles of Pursuing Victory With Honor, and join the hundreds of other CIF schools that have already done so!

High School_____ CIF Section _**Los Angeles City**___

Address_____City_____

Zip_____ Phone_____

Fax_____ Email_____

Principal_____

As part of our school's comprehensive sportsmanship program, we adopt and will teach and promote the 16 principles of Pursuing Victory with Honor.

_____ _____ _____

Principal's Signature Date Date of Adoption

CIF Los Angeles City Section

Membership Levels

1. Full Membership

Full membership consists of schools that have a comprehensive, stable, and well-established program of sports and who are able to compete in a league structure. These members pay dues to CIF State, CIF Los Angeles City Section (LACS), and the league in which they are placed by the CIFLA Board of Managers. They have representation to the CIF and LACS governance structure through their league representatives and direct representation from each school on their league Board of Managers. They also have access to participation in CIF/LACS playoffs through their league competition and CIF/LACS qualification process. They are recognized as a CIF member school and may participate in all in-season interscholastic athletic tournaments against CIF or other state association member schools.

2. Associate Membership

Associate membership is generally for new schools just getting started with an athletic program. This level membership is typically for schools that have a program of sport(s) that is not well-established or varies greatly from year to year due to enrollment or other issues; therefore they are unable to meet the full obligations of league membership. Associate members pay dues to CIF and LACS, but are not members of any league. They may attend any governance meetings and would be recognized from the floor, but not for CIF/LACS playoffs because qualification is conducted through/is a culmination of season-long league play. They are recognized as a CIF member school and may participate in all in-season interscholastic athletic tournaments against CIF or other state association member schools.

Dues Structure

All dues assessments are based upon the numbers from the previous school year.

As in other CIF Sections, member schools in the CIF Los Angeles City Section are assessed fees to cover the administration of each school's athletic program. The CIF Los Angeles City Section Dues Assessment Policy includes three specific areas, with assessments made on an annual basis. These areas are as follows:

1. Administrative Fee for services provided by the Section Office.
2. Sport Fee to assist with sport specific costs.
3. Playoff Entry Fee to assist with playoff expenses.

Breakdown of Assessments

1. Administrative Fee

The Administrative Fee is based on each school's membership status and enrollment. A school's enrollment is determined by the CBEDS from the October norm day of the past school year, which is provided by the California Department of Education. Since total enrollment of each member school encompasses such a wide range, a three-tiered system is in place:

Tier	Enrollment Range	Assessment
One	1-1000	$1,000
Two	1001-2000	$2,000
Three	2001 and above	$3,000

Associate member schools that do not field any teams will be assessed an administrative flat fee of $250 per year.

2. Sport Fee

Sport fees are assessed at the rate of $100 *per sport*, *per level* for all member schools.
Example:

	Girls Basketball	*Boys Basketball*
Frosh Soft	*$ 100.00*	*$ 100.00*
JV	*$ 100.00*	*$ 100.00*
Varsity	*$ 100.00*	*$ 100.00*
SUBTOTALS	*$ 300.00*	*$ 300.00*
	TOTAL	*$ 600.00*

Schools have until schedules are finalized for each season of sport to drop a team and not be charged.

The sports of Cross Country, Swimming, and Track & Field are counted as two sports, one for boys and one for girls; with no per level assessment.

3. Playoff Entry Fee

Full member schools whose teams and/or individuals qualify to participate in the Section Playoffs will be assessed $100 per team sport and $10 per athlete in individual sports.
Example:

	Girls	*Boys*
Basketball	*$ 100.00*	
Track & Field	*$ 100.00*	
Baseball		*$ 100.00*
Discus		*$ 10.00*
SUBTOTALS	*$ 200.00*	*$ 110.00*
	TOTAL	*$ 310.00*

Payment Policy

CIF Los Angeles City Section membership fees are collected on an annual basis.
Payment made be made via check, money order, or cashier's check; pay to the order of:

Mail payment to:

CIF Los Angeles City Section
Financial Manager
10660 White Oak Avenue, Suite 216
Granada Hills, CA 91344

CIFLA offers two payment options, approved by the Executive Committee:

1. Payment in Full

Specified deadline for payment is indicated in the cover letter attached to each dues invoice mailing, which is distributed annually to Athletic Directors, Assistant Principals, and Finance Managers.

- Initial bill notification is sent out in late spring.
- Payment is due prior to October 1 for the current year membership
- A 20% interest fee is incurred for payments not received by October 1.
  - School that have not submitted payment by October 1 will not be allowed to participate in fall playoffs.
- A final, drop deadline is November 1.
  - Schools that have not paid in full by the *final*, *drop* deadline, including additional late fees, are subject to suspension of membership from LACS.
  - No sports participation or scheduling will be allowed until financial obligations have been met.

2. Installment Plan

Member schools may apply for a billing option that is broken down into two installments encompassing a three month payment period.

- A deadline to apply for the installment plan is set forth in early fall.
  - Members must submit an agreement form to be considered for the installment plan option along with a $200.00 administrative fee.
  - The administrative fee and agreement form must be submitted by the specified deadline, or members are subject to the 'payment in full' option *only*.
    - The installment plan WILL NOT be offered after the deadline has passed.
- The first installment is due by a specified October 1..
  - First installment total will equal to half of the total dues owed for each member school.
- The second installment is due one month following the first installment deadline.
  - Second installment total will equal the remainder of the balance owed by each member school.
- Installment checks must be postmarked no later than each specified deadline.
  - Failure to comply with any and/or all deadlines will result in an automatic (one-time) 20% late fee of total dues owed.
  - Payment deadlines automatically revert to those indicated in the 'payment in full' plan option.

Coversheet

20-21 Teacher Salary Schedule

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: I. 20-21 Teacher Salary Schedule
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH Salary Schedule 20-21 Draft.docx

TEACH Public Schools
Teacher Salary Schedule

Salary Schedule for 202019 - 202110

(U-Intern)	Step	Years Exp.	Alternate Certification	BA	BA + 30	BA + 60
	1	0	46,002	53,441	53,974	54,514
	2	1	46,807	54,083	54,624	55,170
	3	2	47,626	54,407	54,951	55,499
	4	3	48,459	54,728	55,275	55,828
	5	4	49,307	55,050	55,600	56,157
	6	5	49,307	56,016	56,575	57,141
	7	6	49,307	57,625	58,202	58,784
	8	7	49,307	59,558	60,152	60,754
	9	8	49,307	61,166	61,778	62,395
	10	9	49,307	62,386	63,013	63,643
	11	10	49,307	63,637	64,274	64,916
	12	11	49,307	64,909	65,560	66,214

Comment [MOU1]: Increase 1st year teacher salary?

Comment [MOU2]: Longevity increase in year 4

Comment [MOU3]:

Comment [MOU4]: New hires receive up to 11 years' experience credit

Credential
(Prelim., Prof. Clear or Cl

Salary Bonus • Teachers will earn a 2.5% bonus of base pay each semester their school meets budgeted ADA. (ADA target is based on 2019-210 board approved annual budget. ADA is measured by P1 & P2 attendance reports.) Earned bonuses will be paid out in December and June. Bonuses are prorated for employees who start after July 1.
Shortage Areas Bonuses • Credentialed Math, and Science & Special Education teachers are eligible for salary bonuses of $15000 per semester. (Paid out in December & June)
Sick Days • Teachers receive 6 sick days (48 hours) annually. Sick days may be cashed out at the end of the year at $232 per hour.
BTSA • TEACH will reimburse teachers up to $1000 per semester towards teachers BTSA Induction Program.
Years' Experience • TEACH will honor up to 115 years of outside fully credentialed teaching experience (Step 125)
COLA • Returning teachers after step 12 will be eligible for a 2.5% COLA adjustment.



TEACH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Coversheet

E-RATE

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: J. E-RATE
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TPS RFP E-Rate CAT 1 FY2020_Draft_12-06-2019_Pending Board Approval.pdf
TEACH Internet Safety Policy_DRAFT_Pending Board Approval_12-6-2019.pdf

TEACH Public Schools | BEN: 17022941
2020-2021 Funding Year: E-RATE Bid Information
Form 470 Category 1 | Form

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

BACKGROUND

TEACH Public Schools District operates **4 Schools** which provide individualized education to our students.

OUR MISSION

The mission of TEACH Public Schools is to create a high quality, innovative teaching and learning environment that focuses on literacy; integrating state-of-the-art technologies across the core curriculum to achieve academic proficiency for all students.

OUR LOCATIONS

BEN	SCHOOL NAME	SCHOOL ADDRESS
17019804	TEACH Preparatory Elementary	8505 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047
17022929	TEACH Academy of Technologies (Purple Campus)	10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047
16071381	TEACH Academy of Technologies (Gold Campus)	10045 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047
16082080	TEACH Tech Charter High School	10616 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047
17023162	TEACH Public Schools Central Office / TTCHS Annex	16000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047

E-RATE CONTACT INFORMATION

Mr. Enrique Robles
Director of Operations, Data and Technology
erate@teachps.org | 323-872-0808 ext. 7624

CATEGORY 1: TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND WIDE AREA NETWORK (WAN) CONNECTIVITY

Internet Access Request

Lit Fiber

TEACH Public Schools, hereafter referred to as Applicant, is requesting proposals for Leased Lit Fiber Service. Pricing should include dedicated consistent symmetrical bandwidth. The new service is being planned to begin on July 1, 2020 which represents the expiration of the current service.

Information Requested

- Bid Format: Two copies of the bid in hard copy plus one copy available electronically or via Google Drive or Dropbox with all the files of the bid electronically.
- Contract term: TEACH is seeking to receiving multi-year [1,3,5] contract options. [3 or 5 year] contracts should allow for upgrades to quoted bandwidth throughout the terms of the contract.

TEACH Public Schools | BEN: 17022941
2020-2021 Funding Year: E-RATE Bid Information
Form 470 Category 1|Form



  - The cost to provide Internet Access (Bandwidth). Bidder's price shall include the following:
    - The available bandwidth should be a minimum of 500 Mbps and up to 10 Gbps
    - The service hand-off shall be directly to the Owner's supplied Local Area Network.
    - Internet access availability of 24 hours, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.
- Include any and all one-time and recurring costs.
- Support agreements including response times.
- Timeline stating number of days that services will be operational from date of order.
- Provide a minimum of three (3) K-12 public school district references within California.

Instructions to Vendors General Information

All responses shall conform to instructions provided in this Request for Proposal (RFP) document.

Deadline for RFP Submittal

Vendors must submit all required documents prior to the deadline (see timeline for exact dates). All proposals shall be complete and final with no additional information required after the close of the submittal date, unless specifically requested by TEACH. Responses received after the deadline will be returned unopened as not meeting the RFP requirements.

All proposals shall be firm offers subject to acceptance by TEACH and may not be withdrawn for a period of 90 calendar days following the last day to submit bids. Proposals may not be amended once submitted to TEACH, except as permitted by TEACH.

It is the sole responsibility of the person submitting the proposal to ensure that it is delivered on time.

Two (2) hard copies of the proposal and 1 electronic copy must be received by 01/27/2020 3:00 PM local time (PST) at the following address:

TEACH Public Schools
Attn: Enrique Robles, Director of Operations, Data & Technology
1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047
erate@teachps.org

Proposals received after the exact time and date noted will NOT be considered for the bid process.

TEACH shall not be responsible for, nor accept as a valid excuse for a late proposal delivery, any delay in mail service or other method of delivery used by the proposer.

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH Public Schools | BEN: 17022941
2020-2021 Funding Year: E-RATE Bid Information
Form 470 Category 1|Form



Request for Proposal Preparation Cost

Costs for preparing responses and any other related material is the responsibility of the vendor and shall not be chargeable in any manner to TEACH. TEACH will not be held liable for any cost incurred by vendors in responding to the RFP.

Vendor Qualifications

Vendor must be in business providing the services requested for a minimum of three (3) years and have an office within 50 miles of Los Angeles.

Right to Reject Any and All Quotes

TEACH reserves the right to reject any or all quotation submissions and to waive any informalities or regularities. The Service Provider's quotation submission is recognition of this right.

In addition, TEACH reserves the right to fund, (proceed with project or purchase) or not to fund, regardless of E-Rate approval.

Bid Protests

Any bidder who submitted a proposal to TEACH may file a protest if each and all of the following are complied with:

- The protest is in writing;
- The protest is filed and received by the Chief Operating Officer not more than three (3) calendar days following the date of the District's selection of the apparent lowest responsible bidder;
- The written protest sets forth, in detail, all grounds for the protest, including without limitation all facts, supporting documentation, legal authorities and arguments in support of the grounds for the protest; any matters not set forth in the written protest shall be deemed waived. All factual contentions must be supported by competent, admissible and credible evidence.

Any protest not conforming to the foregoing shall be rejected by the District as invalid. Provided that a protest is filed in strict conformity with the foregoing, the Chief Operating Officer or such individual(s) as may be designated in his/her discretion, shall review and evaluate the basis of the protest, and shall provide a written decision to the bidder submitting the protest concurring with or denying the protest. The District's written decision shall be final and not subject to reconsideration or appeal. No bidder shall seek judicial relief, in any form, relative to TEACH's intent to award the Contract, or the protest thereof, unless the foregoing protest procedure has been strictly and timely complied with by the bidder. The issuance of a written decision by TEACH shall be an express condition precedent to the

DRAFT

TEACH Public Schools | BEN: 17022941
2020-2021 Funding Year: E-RATE Bid Information
Form 470 Category 1|Form

institution of any legal proceeding relative to the proposal process, TEACH's intent to award the Contract, or TEACH's determination to reject all proposals.

OUR TIMELINE (SUBJECT TO CHANGE)

- December 11, 2019 – TEACH Board Meeting to Approve Request for Proposals (RFP) / Form 470
- December 12, 2019 – Form 470 certified and RFP is publicly posted
- January 3, 2020 – Bidder Questions due to erate@teachps.org by 5:00 PM PST
- January 10, 2020 – Applicant Answers by 5:00 PM PST
- January 27, 2020 - Bid Submittal due (physical copies and electronic copy to erate@teachps.org) by 3:00 PM PST
- February 3, 2020 – Intent to Award Announced
- February 19, 2020 - TEACH Board Meeting to approve selected applicant/proposal to award contract.

EVALUATION CRITERIA	
Price of the Eligible Services	**40 points**
Implementation Timeline/Transition Plan	**25 points**
Experience with E-rate	**15 points**
Ability of Vendor to Deliver to all sites	**10 points**
Experience with TEACH	**10 points**
Total	**100 points**

DRAFT

TEACH Public Schools | BEN: 17022941
2020-2021 Funding Year: E-RATE Bid Information
Form 470 Category 1|Form

TEACH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS E-RATE SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Signed copy to be returned with bid response.

The Telecommunications Act of 1996 established a fund by which Schools and Libraries across the Country could access discounts on eligible telecommunications products and services. The program is commonly known as the E-rate Program. The eligibility for discounts on internet access, telecommunications products and services, internal connection products, services and maintenance is determined by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). Funding is made available upon application approval by the Schools and Libraries Division (SLD) of the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC), which was established by the Act. The amount of discount is based on the numbers of students receiving free and reduced-price meals.

1) E-RATE CONTINGENCY

The project herein is contingent upon the approval of funding from the Universal Service Fund's Schools and Libraries Program, otherwise known as E-rate. Even after award of contract(s) and/or E-rate funding approval is obtained, the District (or "Applicant") may or may not proceed with the project, in whole or in part.
Execution of the project, in whole or in part, is solely at the discretion of the District (or "Applicant").

2) SERVICE PROVIDER REQUIREMENTS

The District (or "Applicant") expects Service Providers to make themselves thoroughly familiar with any rules or regulations regarding the E-rate program.
District (or "Applicant") is required to post both this RFP and Form 470 on the USAC EPC Portal site http://www.usac.org/sl/tools/e-rate-productivity-center/default.aspx.
Questions and responses will be posted in all locations. If there is a discrepancy between in documentation posted in multiple locations, the controlling (master) document will always be located on the District (or "Applicant") website.

a. Service Providers are required to be in full compliance with all current requirements and future requirements issued by the SLD throughout the contractual period of any contract entered as a result of this RFP.
b. Service Providers are responsible for providing a valid SPIN (Service Provider Identification Number). More information about obtaining a SPIN may be found at this website: http://www.usac.org/sl/service-providers/step01/default.aspx
c. Service Providers are responsible for providing a valid Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Registration Number (FRN) at the time the bid is submitted.

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH Public Schools | BEN: 17022941
2020-2021 Funding Year: E-RATE Bid Information
Form 470 Category 1|Form



More information about obtaining an FRN may be found at this website: https://fjallfoss.fcc.gov/coresWeb/publicHome.do

d. Products and services must be delivered before billing can commence. At no time may the Service Provider invoice before July 1, 2020.
e. Prices must be held firm for the duration of the associated E-rate Funding Year(s) or until all work associated with the project is complete (including any contract and USAC approved extensions).
f. Goods and services provided shall be clearly designated as “E-rate Eligible”. Non-eligible goods and services shall be clearly called out as 100% non-eligible or shall be “cost allocated” to show the percentage of eligible costs per SLD guidelines.
g. In the event of questions during an E-rate pre-commitment review, post-commitment review and/or audit inquiry, the awarded Service Provider is expected to reply within 3 days to questions associated with its proposal.
h. The awarded Service Provider is required to send copies of all forms and invoices to the District (or “Applicant”) prior to invoicing USAC for pre-approval. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the District (or “Applicant”) placing thevendor on an “Invoice Check” with the USAC (http://www.usac.org/sl/applicants/step07/invoice-check.aspx)
i. Services providers must comply with the FCC rules for Lowest Corresponding Price ("LCP"). Further details on LCP may be obtained at USAC's website: http://www.usac.org/sl/service- providers/step02/lowest-corresponding-price.asp

3) SERVICE PROVIDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

a. The Service Provider acknowledges that no change in the products and/or services specified in this document will be allowed without prior written approval from the District (or “Applicant”) and a USAC service substitution approval with the exception of a Global Service Substitutions.
b. The Service Provider acknowledges that all pricing and technology infrastructure information in its bid shall be considered as public and non-confidential pursuant to §54.504 (2)(i)(ii).
c. The Service Provider acknowledges that its offer is considered to be the lowest corresponding price pursuant to § 54.511(b). Should it not be the lowest corresponding price, the service provider must disclose the conditions leading to the applicant being charged in excess of lowest corresponding price.
d. This offer is in full compliance with USAC’s Free Services Advisory http://www.usac.org/sl/applicants/step02/free-services-advisory.aspx. There

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH Public Schools | BEN: 17022941
2020-2021 Funding Year: E-RATE Bid Information
Form 470 Category 1|Form

are no free services offered that would predicate an artificial discount and preclude the applicant from paying its proportionate non-discounted share of costs. The service provider agrees to provide substantiating documentation to support this assertion should the applicant, USAC, or the FCC request it.

4) STARTING SERVICES/ADVANCE INSTALLATION – Category 1 Services

The annual E-rate Funding Year begins on July 1 and expires on June 30 of each calendar year. Regardless of the contract "effective date", E-rate eligible goods and/or services requested in this RFP shall be delivered no earlier than the start of the 2020 funding year (July 1, 2020). If Category 1 services (Telecommunication Services and Internet access) will begin on or shortly after July 1 of a funding year, the service provider, in some cases, may need to undertake some construction and installation work prior to the beginning of that funding year. Within the limitations indicated below, the infrastructure costs of a service provider can be deemed to be delivered at the same time that the associated Category 1 services begin. That is, if services begin on July 1, then the delivery of service provider infrastructure necessary for those services can be considered as also delivered on July 1. However, NO INVOICING can take place prior to July 1 of the associated Funding Year.

5) INVOICING

a. The Service Provider agrees to bill and receive a portion of the payment for the provisions of goods and services described herein directly from USAC via the Form 474 Service Provider Invoice (SPI). The District (or "Applicant") will only be responsible for paying its non-discounted share of costs and does not intend to use the BEAR process (Form 472). The maximum percentage the District (or "Applicant") will be liable for is the pre- discount amount minus the funded amount as shown on the FCC Form 471 Block 5 and any identified ineligible costs. Upon the successful receipt or posting of a Funding Commitment Decision Letter from the SLD and submission, certification and USAC approval of Form 486, the District (or "Applicant") shall pay only the discounted amount beginning with the billing cycle immediately following said approval. Alternatively, should the District (or "Applicant") decide that it is in the best interest of the District (or "Applicant") to file a Form 472, the District (or "Applicant") will inform the Service Provider of its intent.
b. All Service Provider invoicing to USAC must be completed within 120 days from the last day of service. Should the Service Provider fail to invoice USAC in a timely manner, the District (or "Applicant") will only be responsible for paying its non-discounted share.

6) FCC/SLD AUDITABILITY

The E-rate program requires that all records be retained for at least ten (10) years from the

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH Public Schools | BEN: 17022941
2020-2021 Funding Year: E-RATE Bid Information
Form 470 Category 1|Form

last date of service provided on a particular funding request. Respondent hereby agrees to retain all books, records, and other documents relative to any Agreement resulting from this RFP for ten (10) years after final payment. The District (or "Applicant"), its authorized agents, and/or auditors reserves the right to perform or have performed an audit of the records of the Respondent and therefore shall have full access to and the right to examine any of said materials within a reasonable period of time during said period.

7) PROCUREMENT OF ADDITIONAL GOODS AND/OR SERVICES/COTERMINOUS EXPIRATION

During the term of any Agreement resulting from this RFP, the District (or "Applicant") may elect to procure additional or like goods and/or services offered by the Respondent. Such services shall be negotiated and obtained via an official amendment to this Agreement and approval by the District (or "Applicant")'s Governing Board. All terms, conditions, warranties, obligations, maintenance and support of said goods or services shall have a coterminous expiration date with the original date of this Agreement. The District (or "Applicant") shall not enter into a separate Agreement for said goods or services. Respondents must state in their proposal that they acknowledge, accept and agree with coterminous expiration conditions.

I, the undersigned, as an authorized agent of_____(Service Provider Name), hereby certify that I have read the E-rate Supplemental Terms and Conditions, am fully compliant and intend to cooperate with the E-rate process as outlined above.

Signature:_____**Title**: _____

Phone Number:_____**Email**: _____

Service Provider Name: _____

DRAFT

Internet Safety Policy for TEACH Public Schools

Introduction

It is the policy of TEACH Public Schools to: (a) prevent user access over its computer network to, or transmission of, inappropriate material via Internet, electronic mail, or other forms of direct electronic communications; (b) prevent unauthorized access and other unlawful online activity; (c) prevent unauthorized online disclosure, use, or dissemination of personal identification information of minors; and (d) comply with the Children's Internet Protection Act [Pub. L. No. 106-554 and 47 USC 254(h)].

Our Mission

The mission of TEACH Public Schools is to create a high quality, innovative teaching and learning environment that focuses on literacy; integrating state-of-the-art technologies across the core curriculum to achieve academic proficiency for all students.

Our Vision

TEACH Public Schools will reach students of all backgrounds by teaching the entire child which includes the social, physical, emotional and intellectual needs of the student. Upon graduation, the knowledge and the experiences acquired at our schools will be effectively applied to their daily life.

Definitions

Key terms are as defined in the Children's Internet Protection Act.

Access to Inappropriate Material

To the extent practical, technology protection measures (or "Internet filters") shall be used to block or filter Internet, or other forms of electronic communications, access to inappropriate information.

Specifically, as required by the Children's Internet Protection Act, blocking shall be applied to visual depictions of material deemed obscene or child pornography, or to any material deemed harmful to minors.

Subject to staff supervision, technology protection measures may be disabled for adults or, in the case of minors, minimized only for bona fide research or other lawful purposes.

Inappropriate Network Usage

To the extent practical, steps shall be taken to promote the safety and security of users of the TEACH Public Schools online computer network when using electronic mail, chat rooms, instant messaging, and other forms of direct electronic communications.

Specifically, as required by the Children's Internet Protection Act, prevention of inappropriate network usage includes: (a) unauthorized access, including so-called 'hacking,' and other unlawful activities; and (b) unauthorized disclosure, use, and dissemination of personal identification information regarding minors.

Education, Supervision and Monitoring

It shall be the responsibility of all members of the TEACH Public Schools staff to educate, supervise and monitor appropriate usage of the online computer network and access to the Internet in accordance with this policy, the Children's Internet Protection Act, the Neighborhood Children's Internet Protection Act, and the Protecting Children in the 21st Century Act.

Procedures for the disabling or otherwise modifying any technology protection measures shall be the responsibility of Executive Director, Superintendent and/or Chief Operating Officer or designated representatives.

The Executive Director, Superintendent and/or Chief Operating Officer or designated representatives will provide age- appropriate training for students who use the TEACH's Internet facilities. The training provided will be designed to promote the TEACH's commitment to:

a. The standards and acceptable use of Internet services as set forth in the TEACH's Internet Safety Policy;
b. Student safety with regard to:
    i. safety on the Internet;
    ii. appropriate behavior while on online, on social networking Web sites, and in chat rooms; and
    iii. cyberbullying awareness and response.
c. Compliance with the E-rate requirements of the Children's Internet Protection Act ("CIPA").

Following receipt of this training, the student will acknowledge that he/she received the training, understood it, and will follow the provisions of the TEACH Public Schools' acceptable use policies.

Adoption

This Internet Safety Policy was adopted by the Board of TEACH Public Schools at a public meeting, following normal public notice, on December 11, 2019

Coversheet

ASES & 21st Century Grant Authorization

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: K. ASES & 21st Century Grant Authorization
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH Resolution ASES 21st CCLC 12-6-19.doc

TEACH Public Schools
Governing Board Resolution

RESOLUTION OF TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS APPROVING ASES & 21ST CCLC GRANTS

WHEREAS, the **TEACH Academy of Technologies** was a co-applicant with Youth Policy Institute (YPI) in the application of the 21st Century Community Learning Grants (21st CCLC)

WHEREAS, the **TEACH Academy of Technologies** is a current recipient of the After-School Safety and Education (ASES) grant

WHEREAS, the **TEACH Public Schools** is a community-based organization supporting TEACH Prep ES, TEACH Academy of Technologies and TEACH Tech Charter High School

WHEREAS, the **TEACH Preparatory Elementary** is not a current recipient of the After-School Safety and Education (ASES) grant

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the **TEACH Public Schools** governing board hereby approves the partnership between **TEACH Academy of Technologies and TEACH Public Schools** for the 21st CCLC grants as the Fiscal Agent and sole responsible party for ensuring programming and compliance with the 21st CCLC grants since YPI has closed and based on the California Department of Education Expanded Learning Division's guidance, will be substituting YPI for TEACH Public Schools,

AND THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the **TEACH Public Schools** governing board hereby approves the application for After-School Safety and Education (ASES) grant for **TEACH Preparatory Elementary School** for funding starting 2020-2021 with the assumption of funding approval by the California Department of Education.

LASTLY, BE IT RESOLVED that the **TEACH Public Schools** governing board hereby approves the following staff members to be the ASES and 21st CCLC liaisons and authorized agents:

- Mildred Cunningham, CEO
- Raul Carranza, Superintendent
- Matt Brown, COO/CFO
- Enrique Robles, Director of Operations, Data & Technology
- Frank Williams, Director of Community Relations

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the **TEACH Public Schools** governing board at a meeting held on **December 11, 2019.**

_____ _____

Signature **Date**

Coversheet

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Section: V. School Site Reports
Item: A. TEACH Academy of Technologies
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH_Academy_MonthlyBoardReport_19-20 (November 2019).pdf

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:

November 2019

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2019-20

Enrollment and Turnover

Goal: **Maintain minimum enrollment level of 450 students and keep attrition below 3 students**

Summary Status: Currently increasing recruitment efforst to target 450 and maintain ADA

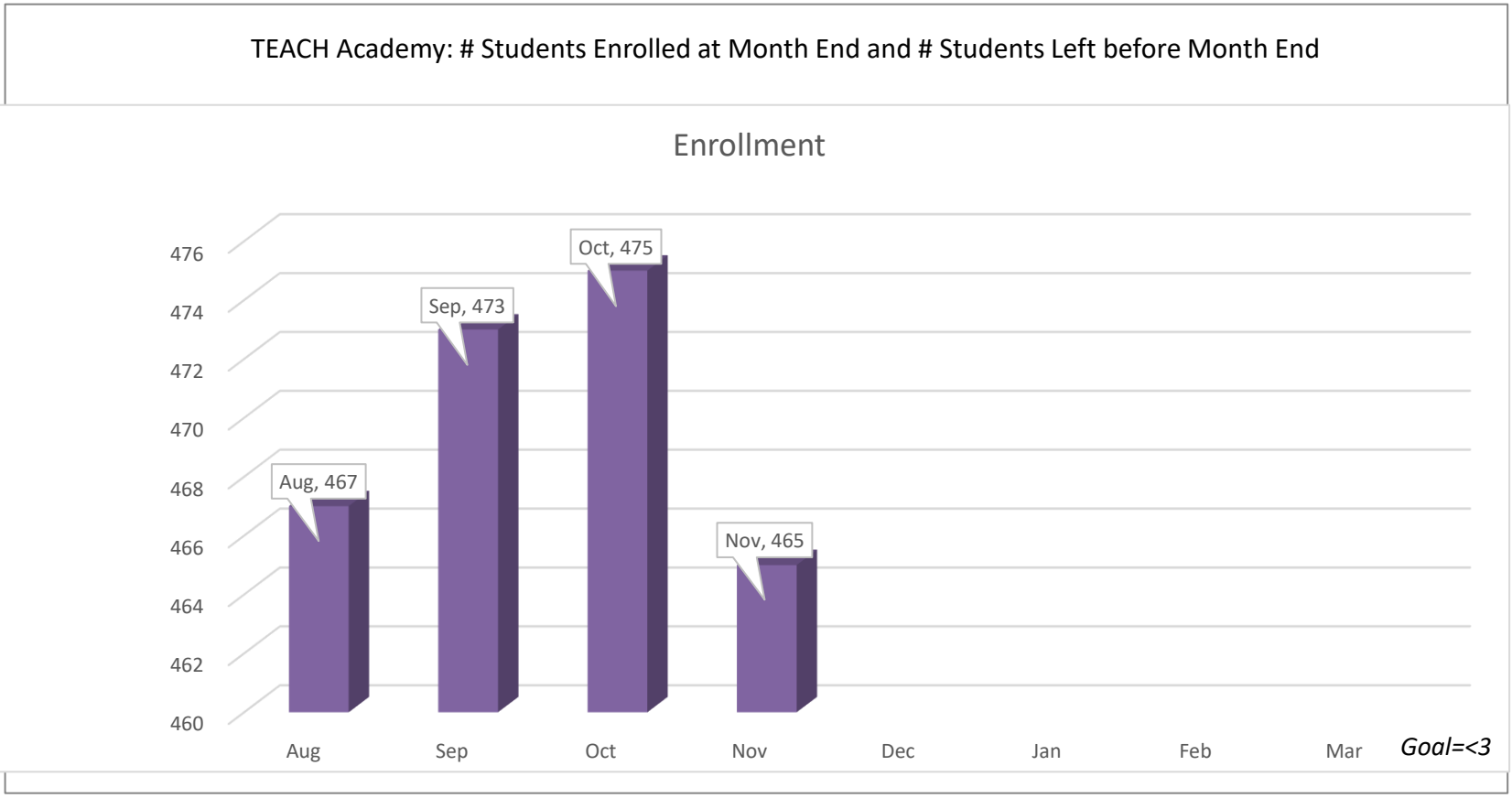


Chart Notes: 19-20 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a)

b)

c)

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2018-19

Student Attendance

Goal: **Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)**

Summary Status: Will focus on declines utilizing parent square

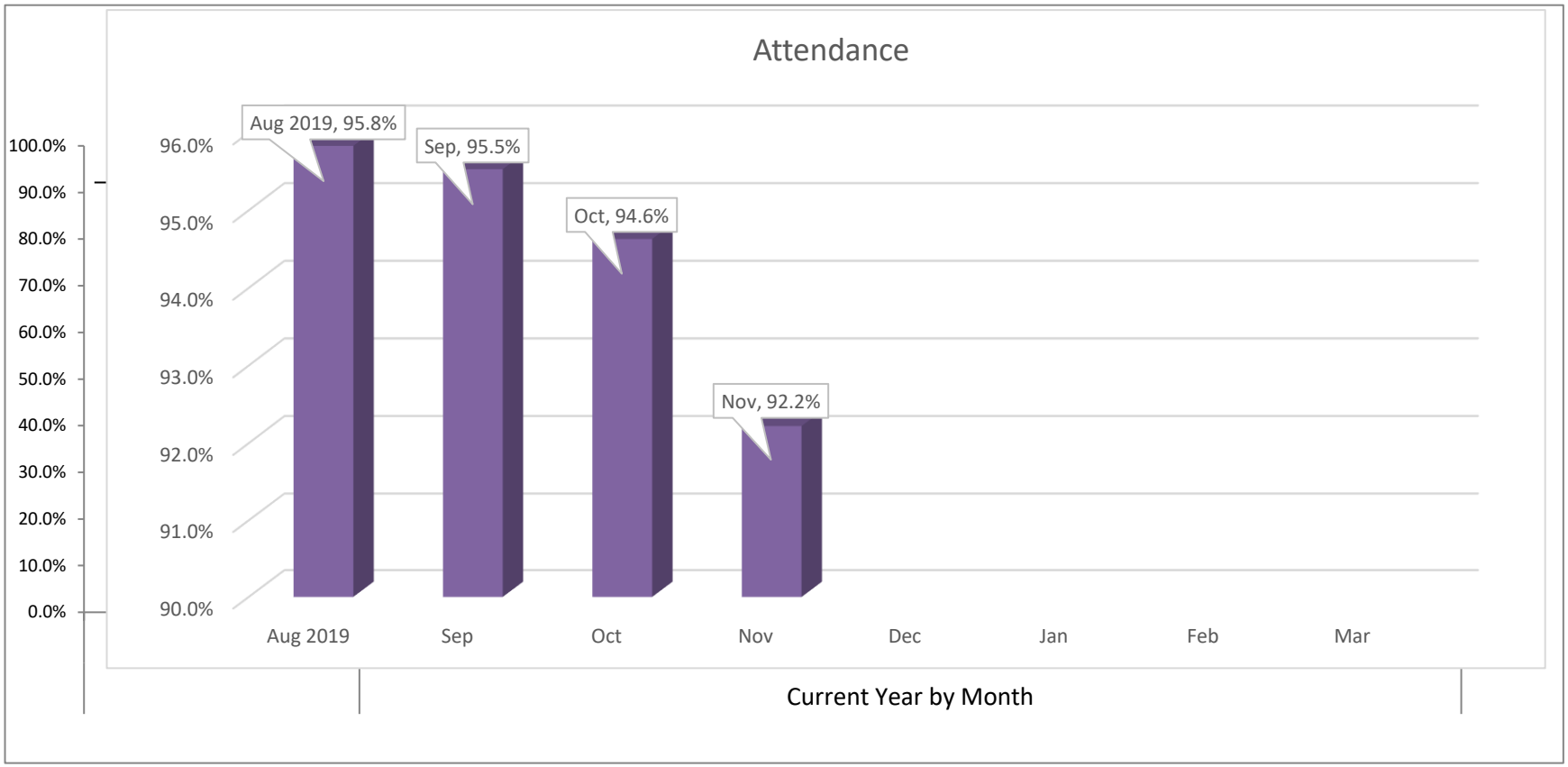


Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is included for comparison purpose; 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a)

b)

c)

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2019-20

Academics - Student Grades

Goal: **90% of students receive passing grades in all core class subjects**

Summary Status: Increase of passage of classes

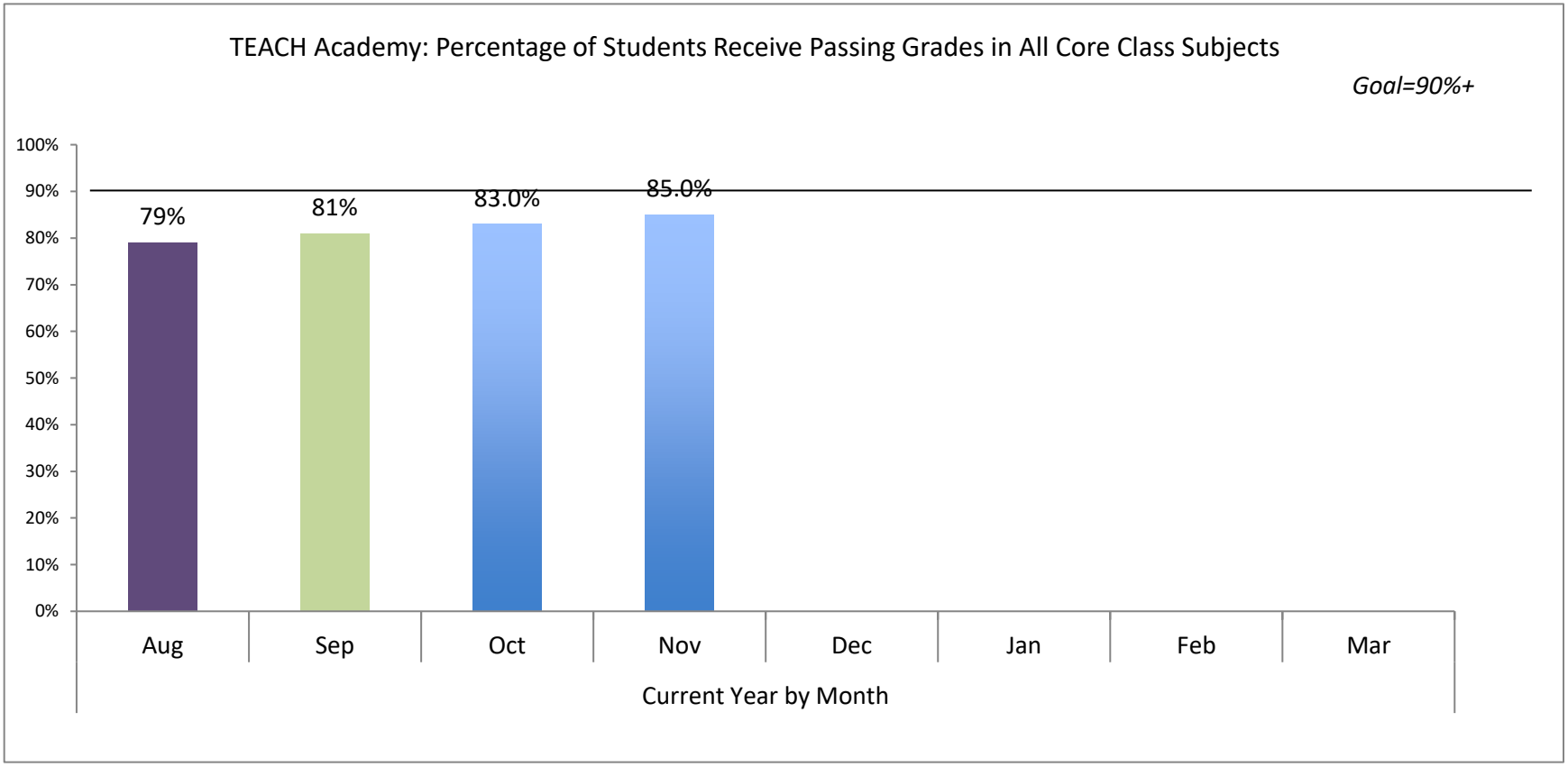


Chart Notes: Passing grade is defined as 2 or higher

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a)

b)

c)

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2018-19

Student Suspensions

Goal: **Maintain a suspension rate below 3% (LCAP Goal 6)**

Summary Status: Working with LACOE on alternatives to suspension

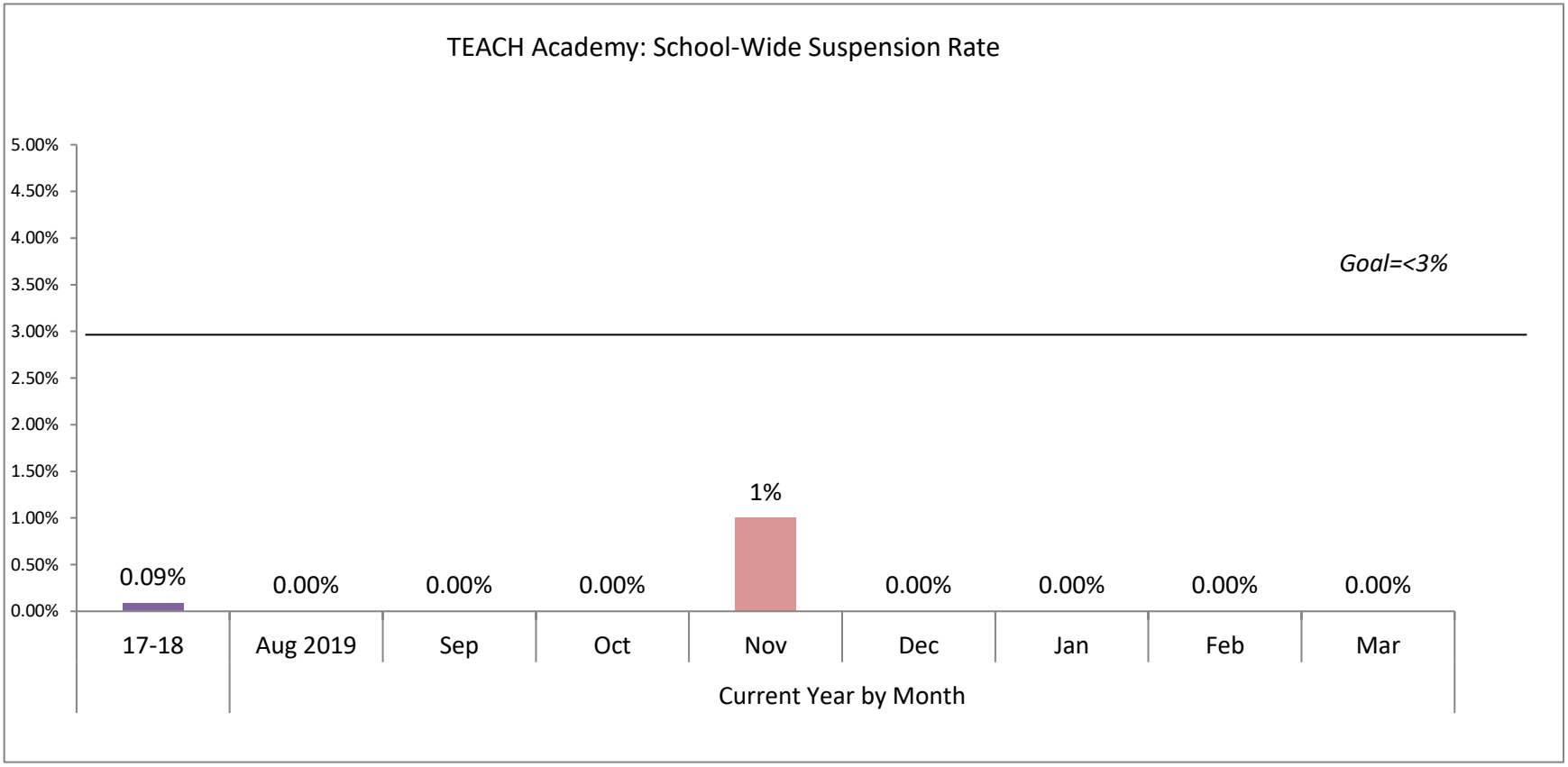


Chart Notes: 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date. 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) School will continue to work with LACOE's PBIS support

b)

c)

Coversheet

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Section: V. School Site Reports
Item: B. TEACH Tech Charter High School
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: DecemberTEACH_TechMonthlyBoardReport_19201.xlsx

Notice

The following file is attached to this PDF. You will need to open this packet in an application that supports attachments to pdf files, e.g. Adobe Reader:

DecemberTEACH_TechMonthlyBoardReport_19201.xlsx

Coversheet

TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

Section: V. School Site Reports
Item: C. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH_Prep_MonthlyBoardReport_Nov19 Report.xlsb

Notice

The following file is attached to this PDF. You will need to open this packet in an application that supports attachments to pdf files, e.g. Adobe Reader:

TEACH_Prep_MonthlyBoardReport_Nov19 Report.xlsb